



TP-469
Conformance Test Plan for USP Agents

Issue: 1 Amendment 4
November 2025

Notice

The Broadband Forum is a non-profit corporation organized to create guidelines for broadband network system development and deployment. This Test Plan is owned and copyrighted by the Broadband Forum, and portions of this Test Plan may be owned and/or copyrighted by Broadband Forum members.

Intellectual Property


Recipients of this document are requested to submit, with their comments, notification of any relevant patent claims or other intellectual property rights of which they may be aware that might be infringed by any implementation of this Test Plan, and to provide supporting documentation.

Terms of Use

Recipients of this document may use it (a) for internal review and study purposes, (b) to provide to the Broadband Forum the comments and notification requested in the preceding paragraph, and (c) if the Recipient is a Broadband Forum member, to implement the Test Plan in a product or service made commercially available. Any other use of this Test Plan is expressly prohibited without the prior written consent of the Broadband Forum.

THIS TEST PLAN IS BEING OFFERED WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, AND IN PARTICULAR, ANY WARRANTY OF NONINFRINGEMENT AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. ANY USE OF THIS TEST PLAN SHALL BE MADE ENTIRELY AT THE USER'S OR IMPLEMENTER'S OWN RISK, AND NEITHER THE FORUM, NOR ANY OF ITS MEMBERS OR SUBMITTERS, SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER TO ANY USER, IMPLEMENTER OR THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THIS TEST PLAN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL AND INDIRECT DAMAGES.

All copies of this Test Plan (or any portion hereof) must include the notices, legends and other provisions set forth on this page.

 © 2025, The Broadband Forum. All rights reserved. This Broadband Forum document (TP-469) specifies the Test Plan on which is based the **<BBF.NNN>** Certification Program for **<type of product>** products. Through an open selection process, the Broadband Forum entered into an agreement with one or more independent Test Agencies to offer commercial testing services against this Test Plan and to confirm results to the Broadband Forum in connection with the Forum's delivery of **<BBF.NNN>** Certification. Offering Certification testing services against this Test Plan is reserved to the Test Agencies duly authorized by the Broadband Forum. Broadband Forum members can independently test against TP-469, but may only produce limited reports which only detail where a given product has failed a test case.

NOTE: The right to display a Broadband Forum Certification Logo may only be granted by the Broadband Forum, and that right is available only to Broadband Forum members that have successfully passed certification testing by a duly authorized Test Agency. Further details on the Broadband Forum Certification Programs can be found at <http://www.broadband-forum.org>.

Issue History

Issue Number	Approval Date	Changes
Release 1.0	October 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First release of this test plan, containing test cases for basic compliance with TR-369/USP
Release 1.0.1	April 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deprecated test 7.3 • Added flag to the features list to indicate which features are "not-in-force" and not yet available for certification • Various procedure and metric fixes
Release 1.0.2	June 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Both mandatory and conditional mandatory tests can use alternate objects or parameters if available • Updated features and requirements • Altered test setup of 1.50 to include three objects • Fixed metrics of 1.25 to use new DeleteResp logic • Fixed tests 1.16 and 1.21 to use the correct error codes • Fixed test 1.20 to only check for at least one error • Fixed test 4.1 to include "OnBoardRequest()" as a conditional requirement • Fixed test 1.32 to use new DeleteResp logic • Fixed tests 1.73, 1.74, 1.75 to use new GetSupportedDM first_level_only logic • Fixed error code metric of test 1.8
Release 1.0.3	October 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The metrics of test 1.9 now do not imply order • Test 1.22 metric now requires "at least one" element rather than a "single" element • Renamed test 1.23 • Fixed the metric of test 1.38 to include the instance identifier of the path • Reworded the purpose of test 1.41 • Clarified the test setup of tests 1.66 and 1.67 • Fixed a typo in test 6.1 metrics (ServerRetryInitialMultiplier to ServerRetryIntervalMultiplier) • Fixes other typographical errors
Release 1.1	January 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adds test 1.78 Removal of subscriptions that have no associated controller • Adds test 1.80 GetSupportedProtocol • Adds language reinforcing required tests based on supported features • Adds test case 1.81 to test automatic unique key generation by the Agent • Adds negative test metrics to several Set and Delete tests to validate that operations did not occur upon error (1.7, 1.8, 1.14, 1.15, 1.20, 1.24, 1.27, 1.28, 1.31, 1.32, 1.33, 1.34, 1.35) • Adds section 10 for bulk data collection tests • Adds tests 1.82 and 1.83 to validate Get and GetInstances using expressions that match zero objects

Issue Number	Approval Date	Changes
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adds test 1.84 to exercise the use of search paths in Subscriptions • Defines deprecation for tests • Deprecates test 1.63 in favor of test 1.79 • Deprecates test 9.1 in favor of test 9.11 • Deprecates tests 2.3, 2.4, and 2.5 • Completely deletes test 1.69 • Updates functionality tag on test 1.71 to "supports at least one multi-instance object" • Clarifies the definition of an empty oper_success element in test 1.32 • Rewrites test 2.20 to accomplish its original intent • Changes test 3.6 to check that an Agent does not accept TLS renegotiation • Changes test 2.15 and 2.16 to use "Enable" rather than "Alias" as a test parameter • Simplifies test 4.1 • Various typographical fixes, some in test procedure path names • Normalizes all protobuf examples in test procedures • Fixes test 2.20 to use the correct permissions • Fixes test 1.47 to use the correct operator • Eases the requirements of test 9.7 for implementation flexibility • Removes the concept of "not-in-force" test cases and features • Updates tests 1.59, 1.84 to use allow_partial false" • Allows tests 1.3, 1.7, 1.8, 1.21 to use only an invalid parameter value (not an invalid parameter) and accept 7012 as an acceptable error code
Release 1.2	November 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deprecates COAP tests • Adds MQTT test cases • Adds tests 1.86, 1.87 to test Get with unmatched search path • Adds new Connect Record test cases to STOMP and WebSocket sections • Adds MQTT bulk data collection test cases • Adds test 1.88 to check that unique keys are always treated as required • Adds test 1.89 to exercise max_depth feature in Get • Adds test 1.90 to check Delete with unmatched search path • Adds test 1.91 to verify an Agent ignores unknown arguments in a command • Adds test 1.92 to test that operate uses default values when absent • Updates test 1.23 metrics to require the return of an empty oper_success

Issue Number	Approval Date	Changes
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updates GetSupportedDM test cases to check for new USP 1.2 fields • Updates tests 1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.21 to include additional test metrics • Updates tests 1.64 and 1.65 to check for correct command_key value • Updates tests to account for requirement R-MTP.5 in USP 1.2 • Fixes metric in test 1.20 and 1.21 to allow for single failure • Fixes test setup in 9.4, 9.5, 9.6 • Fixes test 8.5 to remove MTP specific language and require mDNS info • Reverts metric in test 6.7 • Fixes test 1.47 test metrics for correct equivalence • Set send_resp to true for several Operate tests where needed • Various typographical fixes
Release 1.3	July 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deprecates tests 6.9 and 7.6 • Error code requirements in the test metrics of several tests have been clarified or loosened. This change applies to tests 1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.14, 1.15, 1.16, 1.17, 1.26, 1.28, 1.30, 1.31, 1.41, 1.42, and 1.77. • Updates 11.11 to check that no additional USP records are sent • Updates 1.20 to require SetResponse containing an error rather than a USP Error message • Updates 2.18 to allow for OperateResponse with an error or a USP Error message • Fixes test 9.3 test setup to require the proper subscriptions • Updates 2.21 and 2.22 with proper role setup and behavior • Adds new tests 1.93 and 1.94 for TriggerAction • Adds new tests 1.95, 2.23 and 2.24 for Add message with Search Expression • Adds new tests 2.25 and 2.26 for Add message when some parameters aren't writable • Adds new test 1.96 for non-functional unique key immutability • Adds new test 2.27 for the use of SecuredRole • Adds new tests 1.97 and 1.98 to verify GetSupportedDMResponse fields • Adds new test 7.11 for WebSocket response with no bbf-usp-protocol • TraceRoute no longer specifically required to run Async operation tests 1.64 and 1.65 • Updates 1.88 to use a unique key that starts with a number as an invalid value, rather than an empty unique key. Updates test parameter to Alias.

Issue Number	Approval Date	Changes
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updates tests 11.9 and 11.13 to be compatible with MQTT 3.1.1 • Various other typographical and procedure fixes
Release 1.3.1	February 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corrections to the Feature ID Table • Fixed typo in test 1.86 • Fixed tests 2.23 - 2.26 to use 'Param' instead of invalid 'Obj' permissions
Release 1.3.2	May 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updates build version • Reverts test 1.20 to version 1.2 of test plan
Release 1.4.0	November 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Updates all test cases to support USP 1.4.2 • New test case for WebSocket defragmentation • New test for commands missing required input arguments • New test cases for OnboardingComplete and OnboardingRestartTime • New test case for WriteOnceReadOnly parameters

Comments or questions about this Broadband Forum should be directed to info@broadband-forum.org.

Work Area Directors

Name	Company	Email	Role
Jason Walls	QA Cafe, LLC	jason@qacafe.com	Broadband User Services Work Area Director
John Blackford	Vantiva	john.blackford@vantiva.com	Broadband User Services Work Area Director

Editors

Name	Company	Email	Role
Jason Walls	QA Cafe, LLC	jason@qacafe.com	Editor

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	37
Purpose	37
Scope	37
Test Setup	37
Test Equipment	37
Test Setup and Execution	37
Basic Test Setup	37
Functionality Tags	38
Endpoint Requirements and Metadata Collection	38
Clean-Up Procedures	41
Universal Test Metrics	41
Appropriate Error Codes	42
Notes about test case descriptions	42
Use of examples	42
1 Messages and Path Names	42
1.1 Add message with allow partial false, single object, required parameters succeed	42
Purpose	42
Functionality Tag	42
Test Setup	42
Test Procedure	43
Test Metrics	44
1.2 Add message with allow partial true, single object, required parameters succeed	44
Purpose	44
Functionality Tag	44
Test Setup	44
Test Procedure	44
Test Metrics	46
1.3 Add message with allow partial false, single object, required parameters fail	46
Purpose	46
Functionality Tag	46
Test Setup	46
Test Procedure	46
Test Metrics	47
1.4 Add message with allow partial false, single invalid object	47
Purpose	47
Functionality Tag	47
Test Setup	47
Test Procedure	47
Test Metrics	48
1.5 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects	49
Purpose	49
Functionality Tag	49
Test Setup	49
Test Procedure	49
Test Metrics	50
1.6 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects with an invalid object	51

Purpose	51
Functionality Tag	51
Test Setup	51
Test Procedure	51
Test Metrics	52
1.7 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects, required parameters fail in single object ..	53
Purpose	53
Functionality Tag	53
Test Setup	53
Test Procedure	53
Test Metrics	54
1.8 Add message with allow partial true, required parameters fail, invalid type, single object	54
Purpose	54
Functionality Tag	54
Test Setup	54
Test Procedure	54
Test Metrics	55
1.9 Add message with allow partial true, required parameters fail, multiple objects	55
Purpose	55
Functionality Tag	55
Test Setup	55
Test Procedure	56
Test Metrics	57
1.10 Add message with unique key addressing in path	57
Purpose	57
Functionality Tag	58
Test Setup	58
Test Procedure	58
Test Metrics	59
1.11 Set message with allow partial false, required parameters pass	59
Purpose	59
Functionality Tag	59
Test Setup	59
Test Procedure	59
Test Metrics	60
1.12 Set message with allow partial true, required parameters pass	60
Purpose	60
Functionality Tag	60
Test Setup	60
Test Procedure	61
Test Metrics	61
1.13 Set message with allow partial false, multiple objects	62
Purpose	62
Functionality Tag	62
Test Setup	62
Test Procedure	62
Test Metrics	63
1.14 Set message with allow partial false, required parameters fail	63

Purpose	63
Functionality Tag	63
Test Setup	63
Test Procedure	63
Test Metrics	64
1.15 Set message with allow partial false, multiple objects, required parameters fail in single object .	64
Purpose	64
Functionality Tag	64
Test Setup	64
Test Procedure	64
Test Metrics	65
1.16 Set message with allow partial true, required parameter fails, multiple objects	65
Purpose	65
Functionality Tag	65
Test Setup	65
Test Procedure	65
Test Metrics	66
1.17 Set message with allow partial true, non-required parameter fails, multiple parameters	67
Purpose	67
Functionality Tag	67
Test Setup	67
Test Procedure	67
Test Metrics	68
1.18 Set message with unique key addressing in path	68
Purpose	68
Functionality Tag	68
Test Setup	68
Test Procedure	68
Test Metrics	69
1.19 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial false, required parameters pass	69
Purpose	69
Functionality Tag	69
Test Setup	70
Test Procedure	70
Test Metrics	70
1.20 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial false, required parameters fail	71
Purpose	71
Functionality Tag	71
Test Setup	71
Test Procedure	71
Test Metrics	71
1.21 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial true, required parameters fail	72
Purpose	72
Functionality Tag	72
Test Setup	72
Test Procedure	72
Test Metrics	73
1.22 Set message with search expression search path	73

Purpose	73
Functionality Tag	73
Test Setup	73
Test Procedure	73
Test Metrics	74
1.23 Set message with path that matches no objects	74
Purpose	74
Functionality Tag	74
Test Setup	74
Test Procedure	74
Test Metrics	75
1.24 Delete message with allow partial false, valid object instance	75
Purpose	75
Functionality Tag	75
Test Setup	75
Test Procedure	75
Test Metrics	76
1.25 Delete message with allow partial false, object instance doesn't exist	76
Purpose	76
Functionality Tag	76
Test Setup	76
Test Procedure	76
Test Metrics	76
1.26 Delete message with allow partial false, invalid object	77
Purpose	77
Functionality Tag	77
Test Setup	77
Test Procedure	77
Test Metrics	77
1.27 Delete message with allow partial false, multiple objects	77
Purpose	77
Functionality Tag	77
Test Setup	77
Test Procedure	78
Test Metrics	78
1.28 Delete message with allow partial false, multiple objects, invalid object	78
Purpose	78
Functionality Tag	78
Test Setup	78
Test Procedure	78
Test Metrics	79
1.29 Delete message with allow partial true, object instance doesn't exist	79
Purpose	79
Functionality Tag	79
Test Setup	79
Test Procedure	79
Test Metrics	80
1.30 Delete message with allow partial true, invalid object	80

Purpose	80
Functionality Tag	80
Test Setup	80
Test Procedure	80
Test Metrics	80
1.31 Delete message with allow partial true, multiple objects, invalid object	80
Purpose	80
Functionality Tag	81
Test Setup	81
Test Procedure	81
Test Metrics	81
1.32 Delete message with allow partial true, multiple objects, object doesn't exist	81
Purpose	81
Functionality Tag	81
Test Setup	82
Test Procedure	82
Test Metrics	82
1.33 Delete message with unique key addressing	82
Purpose	82
Functionality Tag	82
Test Setup	82
Test Procedure	83
Test Metrics	83
1.34 Delete message with wildcard search path, valid objects	83
Purpose	83
Functionality Tag	83
Test Setup	83
Test Procedure	83
Test Metrics	84
1.35 Delete message with search expression search path	84
Purpose	84
Functionality Tag	84
Test Setup	84
Test Procedure	84
Test Metrics	85
1.36 Get message with full parameter path	85
Purpose	85
Functionality Tag	85
Test Setup	85
Test Procedure	85
Test Metrics	86
1.37 Get message with multiple full parameter paths, same object	86
Purpose	86
Functionality Tag	86
Test Setup	86
Test Procedure	86
Test Metrics	86
1.38 Get message with multiple full parameter paths, different objects	87

Purpose	87
Functionality Tag	87
Test Setup	87
Test Procedure	87
Test Metrics	87
1.39 Get message with object path	88
Purpose	88
Functionality Tag	88
Test Setup	88
Test Procedure	88
Test Metrics	88
1.40 Get message with object instance path	88
Purpose	88
Functionality Tag	88
Test Setup	89
Test Procedure	89
Test Metrics	89
1.41 Get message with invalid parameter	89
Purpose	89
Functionality Tag	89
Test Setup	89
Test Procedure	89
Test Metrics	90
1.42 Get message with invalid parameter and valid parameter	90
Purpose	90
Functionality Tag	90
Test Setup	90
Test Procedure	90
Test Metrics	90
1.43 Get message using unique key addressing	91
Purpose	91
Functionality Tag	91
Test Setup	91
Test Procedure	91
Test Metrics	91
1.44 Get message using wildcard search path on full parameter	92
Purpose	92
Functionality Tag	92
Test Setup	92
Test Procedure	92
Test Metrics	92
1.45 Get message using wildcard search path on object path	92
Purpose	92
Functionality Tag	92
Test Setup	93
Test Procedure	93
Test Metrics	93
1.46 Get message using search expression search path (equivalence)	93

Purpose	93
Functionality Tag	93
Test Setup	93
Test Procedure	94
Test Metrics	94
1.47 Get message using search expression search path (non-equivalence)	94
Purpose	94
Functionality Tag	94
Test Setup	94
Test Procedure	94
Test Metrics	95
1.48 Get message using search expression search path (exclusive greater comparison)	95
Purpose	95
Functionality Tag	95
Test Setup	95
Test Procedure	95
Test Metrics	96
1.49 Get message using search expression search path (exclusive lesser comparison)	96
Purpose	96
Functionality Tag	96
Test Setup	96
Test Procedure	96
Test Metrics	97
1.50 Get message using search expression search path (inclusive greater comparison)	97
Purpose	97
Functionality Tag	97
Test Setup	97
Test Procedure	97
Test Metrics	98
1.51 Get message using search expression search path (inclusive lesser comparison)	98
Purpose	98
Functionality Tag	98
Test Setup	98
Test Procedure	98
Test Metrics	99
1.52 Notify - Subscription creation using Value Change	99
Purpose	99
Functionality Tag	99
Test Setup	99
Test Procedure	99
Test Metrics	100
1.53 Notify - Subscription Deletion Using Value Change	101
Purpose	101
Functionality Tag	101
Test Setup	101
Test Procedure	101
Test Metrics	102
1.54 Notification Retry using Value Change	102

Purpose	102
Functionality Tag	103
Test Setup	103
Test Procedure	103
Test Metrics	104
1.55 Subscription Expiration using Value Change	104
Purpose	104
Functionality Tag	104
Test Setup	104
Test Procedure	104
Test Metrics	106
1.56 Notification Retry Expiration using Value Change	106
Purpose	106
Functionality Tag	106
Test Setup	106
Test Procedure	107
Test Metrics	108
1.57 ObjectCreation Notification	108
Purpose	108
Functionality Tag	108
Test Setup	108
Test Procedure	108
Test Metrics	110
1.58 ObjectDeletion Notification	110
Purpose	110
Functionality Tag	110
Test Setup	110
Test Procedure	110
Test Metrics	111
1.59 Event Notification using Periodic!	111
Purpose	111
Functionality Tag	111
Test Setup	112
Test Procedure	112
Test Metrics	113
1.60 OnBoardRequest Notification	113
Purpose	113
Functionality Tag	113
Test Setup	113
Test Procedure	113
Test Metrics	114
1.61 Operate message using Reboot() with send_resp true	114
Purpose	114
Functionality Tag	114
Test Setup	114
Test Procedure	114
Test Metrics	114
1.62 Operate message using Reboot() with send_resp false	115

Purpose	115
Functionality Tag	115
Test Setup	115
Test Procedure	115
Test Metrics	115
1.63 Operate message using input arguments (DEPRECATED by 1.79)	115
Functionality Tag	115
Test Setup	116
Test Procedure	116
Test Metrics	116
1.64 Asynchronous operation with send_resp true	116
Purpose	116
Functionality Tag	116
Test Setup	116
Test Procedure	117
Test Metrics	117
1.65 Asynchronous operation with send_resp false	117
Purpose	117
Functionality Tag	117
Test Setup	117
Test Procedure	117
Test Metrics	118
1.66 GetInstances using a single object, first_level_only true	118
Purpose	118
Functionality Tag	118
Test Setup	118
Test Procedure	118
Test Metrics	119
1.67 GetInstances using a single object, first_level_only false	119
Purpose	119
Functionality Tag	119
Test Setup	119
Test Procedure	119
Test Metrics	119
1.68 GetInstances with multiple objects	120
Purpose	120
Functionality Tag	120
Test Setup	120
Test Procedure	120
Test Metrics	120
1.69 DELETED	120
1.70 GetInstances with wildcard search path	120
Purpose	120
Functionality Tag	120
Test Setup	121
Test Procedure	121
Test Metrics	121
1.71 GetInstances with search expression search path	121

Purpose	121
Functionality Tag	121
Test Setup	121
Test Procedure	121
Test Metrics	122
1.72 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first_level_only false, all options	122
Purpose	122
Functionality Tag	122
Test Setup	122
Test Procedure	122
Test Metrics	122
1.73 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first_level_only true, all options	123
Purpose	123
Functionality Tag	123
Test Setup	123
Test Procedure	123
Test Metrics	123
1.74 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first_level_only true, no options	124
Purpose	124
Functionality Tag	124
Test Setup	124
Test Procedure	124
Test Metrics	124
1.75 GetSupportedDM using multiple objects, first_level_only true, all options	125
Purpose	125
Functionality Tag	125
Test Setup	125
Test Procedure	125
Test Metrics	125
1.76 GetSupportedDM on root object, all options	126
Purpose	126
Functionality Tag	126
Test Setup	126
Test Procedure	126
Test Metrics	126
1.77 GetSupportedDM on unsupported object	127
Procedure	127
Functionality Tag	127
Test Setup	127
Test Procedure	127
Test Metrics	127
1.78 Removal of subscriptions that have no associated controller	127
Purpose	127
Functionality Tag	128
Test Setup	128
Test Procedure	128
Test Metrics	128
1.79 Operate message using input arguments	129

Purpose	129
Functionality Tag	129
Test Setup	129
Test Procedure	129
Test Metrics	129
1.80 GetSupportedProtocol	130
Purpose	130
Functionality Tag	130
Test Setup	130
Test Procedure	130
Test Metrics	130
1.81 Automatic unique key generation	130
Purpose	130
Functionality Tag	130
Test Setup	130
Test Procedure	131
Test Metrics	132
1.82 Get message with unmatched search expression	132
Purpose	132
Functionality Tag	132
Test Setup	132
Test Procedure	132
Test Metrics	133
1.83 GetInstances message with unmatched search expression	133
Purpose	133
Functionality Tag	133
Test Setup	133
Test Procedure	133
Test Metrics	133
1.84 Notification - Subscription using search paths	133
Purpose	133
Functionality Tag	134
Test Setup	134
Test Procedure	134
Test Metrics	135
1.85 (For future work) Get message with unresolved instances - addressing by instance number ...	135
1.86 Get message with unresolved instances - using a search path	135
Purpose	135
Functionality Tag	135
Test Setup	135
Test Procedure	135
Test Metrics	136
1.87 Get message with unresolved instances - using an object path	136
Purpose	136
Functionality Tag	136
Test Setup	136
Test Procedure	136
Test Metrics	137

1.88 Add message fails when unique key is invalid	137
Purpose	137
Functionality Tag	137
Test Setup	137
Test Procedure	137
Test Metrics	138
1.89 Get message using max_depth	138
Purpose	138
Functionality Tag	138
Test Setup	138
Test Procedure	138
Test Metrics	139
1.90 Delete message with search expression that matches no objects	139
Purpose	139
Functionality Tag	139
Test Setup	140
Test Procedure	140
Test Metrics	140
1.91 Unknown arguments in an Operate message	140
Purpose	140
Functionality Tags	140
Test Setup	140
Test Procedure	140
Test Metrics	141
1.92 Agent uses default values for Operate arguments	141
Purpose	141
Functionality Tag	141
Test Setup	141
Test Procedure	141
Test Metrics	142
1.93 Subscription using TriggerAction Config	142
Purpose	142
Functionality Tag	142
Test Setup	142
Test Procedure	142
Test Metrics	144
1.94 Subscription using TriggerAction NotifyAndConfig	144
Purpose	144
Functionality Tag	144
Test Setup	144
Test Procedure	144
Test Metrics	146
1.95 Add message with search expression	147
Purpose	147
Functionality Tag	147
Test Setup	147
Test Procedure	147
Test Metrics	148

1.96 Non-functional Unique Key Immutability	148
Purpose	148
Functionality Tag	148
Test Setup	148
Test Procedure	148
Test Metrics	149
1.97 GetSupportedDM on root object, commands	149
Purpose	149
Functionality Tag	149
Test Setup	149
Test Procedure	149
Test Metrics	150
1.98 GetSupportedDM on root object, events	150
Purpose	150
Functionality Tag	150
Test Setup	150
Test Procedure	150
Test Metrics	151
1.99 GetSupportedDM, unique_key_sets	151
Purpose	151
Functionality Tag	151
Test Setup	151
Test Procedure	151
Test Metrics	151
1.100 Command with missing mandatory input_args	152
Purpose	152
Functionality Tag	152
Test Setup	152
Test Procedure	152
Test Metrics	152
1.101 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingComplete set to false	152
Purpose	152
Functionality Tag	153
Test Setup	153
Test Procedure	153
Test Metrics	154
1.102 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingRestartTime	154
Purpose	154
Functionality Tag	154
Test Setup	154
Test Procedure	154
Test Metrics	155
1.103 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingRestartTime disabled	156
Purpose	156
Functionality Tag	156
Test Setup	156
Test Procedure	156
Test Metrics	157

1.104 Set message on WriteOnceReadOnly parameter	157
Purpose	157
Functionality Tag	157
Test Setup	157
Test Procedure	157
Test Metrics	158
1.105 GetSupportedDM on a Command	158
Purpose	158
Functionality Tag	158
Test Setup	158
Test Procedure	159
Test Metrics	159
1.106 GetSupportedDM on an Event	159
Purpose	159
Functionality Tag	159
Test Setup	159
Test Procedure	159
Test Metrics	160
1.107 GetSupportedDM on a Parameter	160
Purpose	160
Functionality Tag	160
Test Setup	160
Test Procedure	160
Test Metrics	160
2.1 Agent does not accept messages from its own Endpoint ID	161
Purpose	161
Functionality Tag	161
Test Setup	161
Test Steps	161
Test Metrics	161
2.2 Agent rejects messages that do not contain its to_id in the USP Record	161
Purpose	161
Functionality Tags	161
Test Setup	161
Test Steps	161
Test Metrics	162
2.3 Agent does not process messages without 's certificate information - DEPRECATED	162
Purpose	162
Functionality Tags	162
Test Setup	162
Test Procedure	162
Test Metrics	162
2.4 Agent rejects messages from Endpoint IDs that are not in subjectAltName - DEPRECATED	162
Purpose	162
Functionality Tags	163
Test Setup	163
Test Procedure	163
Test Metrics	163

2.5 Agent use of self-signed certificates - DEPRECATED	163
Purpose	163
Functionality Tags	163
Test Setup	163
Test Procedure	163
Test Metrics	163
2.6 Connecting without absolute time	164
Purpose	164
Functionality Tags	164
Test Setup	164
Test Procedure	164
Test Metrics	164
2.7 Agent ignores unsigned or invalid Record signatures	164
Purpose	164
Functionality Tags	164
Test Setup	164
Test Procedure	164
Test Metrics	165
2.8 Agent ignores invalid TLS certificate	165
Purpose	165
Functionality Tags	165
Test Setup	165
Test Procedure	165
Test Metrics	165
2.9 Use of the Untrusted role	165
Purpose	165
Functionality Tags	165
Test Setup	165
Test Procedure	165
Test Metrics	166
2.10 Adding a Role	166
Purpose	166
Functionality Tags	166
Test Setup	166
Test Procedure	166
Test Metrics	166
2.11 Permissions - Object Creation Allowed	167
Purpose	167
Functionality Tags	167
Test Setup	167
Test Procedure	167
Test Metrics	168
2.12 Permissions - Object Creation Not Allowed	168
Purpose	168
Functionality Tags	168
Test Setup	168
Test Procedure	168
Test Metrics	169

2.13 Permissions - Object Deletion Allowed	170
Purpose	170
Functionality Tags	170
Test Setup	170
Test Procedure	170
Test Metrics	171
2.14 Permissions - Object Deletion Not Allowed	171
Purpose	171
Functionality Tags	171
Test Setup	171
Test Procedure	171
Test Metrics	172
2.15 Permissions - Parameter Update Allowed	173
Purpose	173
Functionality Tags	173
Test Setup	173
Test Procedure	173
Test Metrics	174
2.16 Permissions - Parameter Update Not Allowed	174
Purpose	174
Functionality Tags	174
Test Setup	174
Test Steps	175
Test Metrics	176
2.17 Permissions - Operation Allowed	176
Purpose	176
Functionality Tags	176
Test Setup	176
Test Steps	176
Test Metrics	177
2.18 Permissions - Operation Not Allowed	177
Purpose	177
Functionality Tags	177
Test Setup	177
Test Steps	178
Test Metrics	179
2.19 Permissions - Value Change Notification Allowed on Parameter	179
Purpose	179
Functionality Tags	179
Test Setup	179
Test Steps	179
Test Metrics	180
2.20 Permissions - Value Change Notification Not Allowed on Parameter	181
Purpose	181
Functionality Tags	181
Test Setup	181
Test Steps	181
Test Metrics	182

2.21 Permissions - Overlapping Permissions	183
Purpose	183
Functionality Tags	183
Test Setup	183
Test Procedure	183
Test Metrics	186
2.22 Using Get when no read permissions are available on some parameters	186
Purpose	186
Functionality Tags	186
Test Setup	186
Test Procedure	186
Test Metrics	188
2.23 Permissions - Add message with search path, allow partial true, required parameters fail	188
Purpose	188
Functionality Tag	188
Test Setup	188
Test Procedure	188
Test Metrics	190
2.24 Permissions - Add message with search path, allow partial false, required parameters fail	190
Purpose	190
Functionality Tag	190
Test Setup	190
Test Procedure	191
Test Metrics	193
2.25 Permissions - Parameter within added object not allowed, omitted	193
Purpose	193
Functionality Tag	193
Test Setup	193
Test Procedure	193
Test Metrics	195
2.26 Permissions - Parameter within added object not allowed, included	195
Purpose	195
Functionality Tag	195
Test Setup	195
Test Procedure	195
Test Metrics	197
2.27 Use of SecuredRole	197
Purpose	197
Functionality Tag	197
Test Setup	197
Test Procedure	197
Test Metrics	198
3 USP Record Test Cases	198
3.1 Bad request outside a session context	198
Purpose	198
Functionality Tags	198
Test Setup	198
Test Procedure	198

Test Metrics	198
3.2 Agent Verifies Non-Payload Field Integrity	199
Purpose	199
Functionality Tags	199
Test Setup	199
Test Procedure	199
Test Metrics	199
3.3 Agent rejects invalid signature starting a session context	199
Purpose	199
Functionality Tags	199
Test Setup	199
Test Procedure	199
Test Metrics	199
3.4 Using TLS for USP Record Integrity	200
Purpose	200
Functionality Tags	200
Test Setup	200
Test Procedure	200
Test Metrics	200
3.5 Failure to Establish TLS	200
Purpose	200
Functionality Tags	200
Test Setup	200
Test Procedure	201
Test Metrics	201
3.6 Agent does not accept TLS renegotiation for E2E message exchange	201
Purpose	201
Functionality Tags	201
Test Setup	201
Test Procedure	201
Test Metrics	202
3.7 Use of X.509 Certificates	202
Purpose	202
Functionality Tags	202
Test Setup	202
Test Procedure	202
Test Metrics	202
3.8 Establishing a Session Context	203
Purpose	203
Functionality Tag	203
Test Setup	203
Test Procedure	203
Test Metrics	203
3.9 Receipt of a Record out of a Session Context	203
Purpose	203
Functionality Tags	203
Test Setup	203
Test Procedure	203

Test Metrics	204
3.10 Session Context Expiration	204
Purpose	204
Functionality Tags	204
Test Setup	204
Test Procedure	204
Test Metrics	205
3.11 Use of Sequence ID and Expected ID	205
Purpose	205
Functionality Tags	205
Test Setup	205
Test Procedure	206
Test Metrics	206
3.12 Preservation of USP Records	206
Functionality Tags	206
Test Setup	206
Test Procedures	206
Test Metrics	207
3.13 Agent Rejects Records with Different Payload Security than the Established Context	207
Purpose	207
Functionality Tags	207
Test Setup	207
Test Procedure	207
Test Metrics	207
3.14 Use of retransmit_id	207
Purpose	207
Functionality Tags	207
Test Setup	207
Test Procedure	208
Test Metrics	208
3.15 Handling Duplicate Records	208
Purpose	208
Functionality Tags	208
Test Setup	208
Test Procedure	208
Test Metrics	209
4 General MTP Test Cases	209
4.1 Use of X.509 certificates at the MTP layer	209
Purpose	209
Functionality Tags	209
Test Setup	209
Test Procedure	209
Test Metrics	209
5 CoAP Test Cases (DEPRECATED)	209
5.1 Mapping a USP Record to a CoAP message (DEPRECATED)	209
Purpose	209
Functionality Tags	209

Test Setup	210
Test Procedure	210
Test Metrics	210
5.2 USP Records that exceed CoAP message size (DEPRECATED)	210
Purpose	210
Functionality Tags	210
Test Setup	210
Test Procedure	210
Test Metrics	211
5.3 Successful CoAP exchange (DEPRECATED)	211
Purpose	211
Functionality Tags	211
Test Setup	211
Test Procedure	211
Test Metrics	211
5.4 Failed CoAP exchange - timeout (DEPRECATED)	211
Purpose	211
Functionality Tags	211
Test Setup	212
Test Procedure	212
Test Metrics	212
5.5 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid Method (DEPRECATED)	212
Purpose	212
Functionality Tags	212
Test Setup	212
Test Procedure	212
Test Metrics	213
5.6 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid Content-Format (DEPRECATED)	213
Purpose	213
Functionality Tags	213
Test Setup	213
Test Procedure	213
Test Metrics	213
5.7 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid USP Record (DEPRECATED)	213
Purpose	213
Functionality Tags	213
Test Setup	213
Test Procedure	213
Test Metrics	214
5.8 Use of DTLS (DEPRECATED)	214
Purpose	214
Functionality Tags	214
Test Setup	214
Test Procedure	214
Test Metrics	214
6 STOMP Test Cases	214
6.1 Support of Required Profiles	214
Purpose	214

Functionality Tags	215
Test Setup	215
Test Procedure	215
Test Metrics	215
6.2 STOMP session establishment	215
Purpose	215
Functionality Tags	215
Test Setup	215
Test Procedure	216
Test Metrics	216
6.3 STOMP Connection Retry	216
Purpose	216
Functionality Tags	216
Test Setup	216
Test Procedure	216
Test Metrics	217
6.4 Successful USP message over STOMP with required headers	217
Purpose	217
Functionality Tags	217
Test Setup	217
Test Procedure	217
Test Metrics	217
6.5 STOMP destination - provided in subscribe-dest	217
Purpose	217
Functionality Tags	218
Test Setup	218
Test Procedure	218
Test Metrics	218
6.6 STOMP destination - configured in USP data model	218
Purpose	218
Functionality Tags	218
Test Steps	218
Test Procedure	218
Test Metrics	219
6.7 STOMP Destination - terminates unconfigured session	219
Purpose	219
Functionality Tags	219
Test Setup	219
Test Procedure	220
Test Metrics	220
6.8 Use of STOMP heartbeat mechanism	220
Purpose	220
Functionality Tags	220
Test Setup	220
Test Procedure	220
Test Metrics	221
6.9 Error Handling - Unprocessed Record	221
Purpose	221

Functionality Tags	221
Test Setup	221
Test Procedure	221
Test Metrics	221
6.10 Agent's STOMP destination is changed	222
Purpose	222
Functionality Tags	222
Test Setup	222
Test Procedure	222
Test Metrics	222
6.11 STOMP - Use of TLS	222
Purpose	222
Functionality Tags	222
Test Setup	223
Test Procedure	223
Test Metrics	223
6.12 STOMP - Use of Connect Record	223
Purpose	223
Functionality Tags	223
Test Setup	223
Test Procedure	223
Test Metrics	223
7 WebSocket Test Cases	224
7.1 Session Establishment	224
Purpose	224
Functionality Tags	224
Test Setup	224
Test Procedure	224
Test Metrics	224
7.2 Use of only one session	224
Purpose	224
Functionality Tags	224
Test Setup	225
Test Procedure	225
Test Metrics	225
7.3 Agent session acceptance from Controller	225
Purpose	225
Functionality Tags	225
Test Setup	225
Test Procedure	225
Test Metrics	225
7.4 Closing a WebSocket Connection	225
Purpose	225
Functionality Tags	226
Test Setup	226
Test Procedure	226
Test Metrics	226
7.5 Rejection of Session Establishment - DEPRECATED	226

Deprecation Notice	226
Purpose	226
Functionality Tags	226
Test Setup	226
Test Procedure	226
Test Metrics	226
7.6 Error Handling - Unprocessed Records	227
Purpose	227
Functionality Tags	227
Test Setup	227
Test Procedure	227
Test Metrics	227
7.7 Use of Ping and Pong frames	227
Purpose	227
Functionality Tags	227
Test Setup	227
Test Procedure	227
Test Metrics	227
7.8 WebSocket Session Retry	228
Purpose	228
Functionality Tags	228
Test Setup	228
Test Procedure	228
Test Metrics	228
7.9 Use of TLS	228
Purpose	228
Functionality Tags	228
Test Setup	229
Test Procedure	229
Test Metrics	229
7.10 WebSocket - Use of Connect Record	229
Purpose	229
Functionality Tags	229
Test Setup	229
Test Procedure	229
Test Metrics	229
7.11 Websocket response does not include bbf-usp-protocol	230
Purpose	230
Functionality Tag	230
Test Setup	230
Test Procedure	230
Test Metrics	230
7.12 Agent can process USP Records within fragmented Websocket messages	230
Purpose	230
Functionality Tag	230
Test Setup	230
Test Procedure	231
Test Metrics	231

8 Discovery Test Cases	231
8.1 DHCP Discovery - Agent Request Requirements	231
Purpose	231
Functionality Tags	231
Test Setup	231
Test Procedure	231
Test Metrics	231
8.2 DHCP Discovery - Agent handling of received options	232
Purpose	232
Functionality Tags	232
Test Setup	232
Test Procedure	232
Test Metrics	232
8.3 DHCP Discovery - FQDN Leads to DNS Query	232
Purpose	232
Functionality Tags	232
Test Setup	233
Test Procedure	233
Test Metrics	233
8.4 mDNS	233
Purpose	233
Functionality Tags	233
Test Setup	233
Test Procedure	233
Test Metrics	233
8.5 mDNS and Message Transfer Protocols	233
Purpose	233
Functionality Tags	233
Test Setup	234
Test Procedure	234
Test Metrics	234
8.6 DNS - DNS Record Requirements	234
Purpose	234
Functionality Tags	234
Test Setup	234
Test Procedure	234
Test Metrics	234
8.7 mDNS request response	234
Purpose	234
Functionality Tags	234
Test Setup	234
Test Procedure	235
Test Metrics	235
9 Functionality Test Cases	235
9.1 Use of the Timer! Event (DEPRECATED by 9.11)	235
Purpose	235
Functionality Tags	235
Test Setup	235

Test Procedure	235
Test Metrics	235
9.2 Use of Device.LocalAgent.AddCertificate()	236
Purpose	236
Functionality Tags	236
Test Setups	236
Test Procedure	236
Test Metrics	237
9.3 Upgraded the Agent's Firmware - Autoactivate enabled	237
Purpose	237
Functionality Tags	237
Test Setup	237
Test Procedure	237
Test Metrics	238
9.4 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Using TimeWindow, Immediate	238
Purpose	238
Functionality Tags	239
Test Setup	239
Test Procedure	239
Test Metrics	240
9.5 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Using TimeWindow, AnyTime	240
Purpose	240
Functionality Tags	240
Test Setup	240
Test Procedure	240
Test Metrics	241
9.6 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Validated Firmware	241
Purpose	241
Functionality Tags	241
Test Setup	241
Test Procedure	241
Test Metrics	242
9.7 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Download to Active Bank	242
Purpose	242
Functionality Tags	242
Test Setup	242
Test Procedure	243
Test Metrics	243
9.8 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Cancelling a request using the Cancel() command	243
Purpose	243
Functionality Tags	243
Test Setup	243
Test Procedure	244
Test Metrics	245
9.9 Adding a New Controller - OnBoardRequest	245
Purpose	245
Functionality Tags	245
Test Setup	245

Test Procedure	245
Test Metrics	246
9.10 Use of the Boot! event and BootParameters	247
Purpose	247
Functionality Tags	247
Test Setup	247
Test Procedure	247
Test Metrics	248
9.11 Use of the Timer! Event	248
Purpose	248
Functionality Tags	248
Test Setup	248
Test Procedure	248
Test Metrics	249
10 Bulk Data Collection Test Cases	249
10.1 Use BulkData collection using HTTP and JSON	249
Purpose	249
Functionality Tags	249
Test Setup	249
Test Procedure	249
Test Metrics	251
10.2 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS and JSON	251
Purpose	251
Functionality Tags	251
Test Setup	251
Test Procedure	251
Test Metrics	253
10.3 Use BulkData collection using HTTP and CSV	253
Purpose	253
Functionality Tags	253
Test Setup	253
Test Procedure	253
Test Metrics	255
10.4 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS and CSV	255
Purpose	255
Functionality Tags	255
Test Setup	255
Test Procedure	255
Test Metrics	257
10.5 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with URI Parameters	257
Purpose	257
Functionality Tags	257
Test Setup	257
Test Procedure	257
Test Metrics	259
10.6 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS with URI Parameters	260
Purpose	260
Functionality Tags	260

Test Setup	260
Test Procedure	260
Test Metrics	262
10.7 BulkData collection retry mechanism over HTTP	262
Purpose	262
Functionality Tags	262
Test Setup	262
Test Procedure	262
Test Metrics	264
10.8 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with wildcard parameter	264
Purpose	264
Functionality Tags	264
Test Setup	265
Test Procedure	265
Test Metrics	266
10.9 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with Object Path	266
Purpose	266
Functionality Tags	267
Test Setup	267
Test Procedure	267
Test Metrics	268
10.10 Use BulkData collection Push event	268
Purpose	268
Functionality Tags	269
Test Setup	269
Test Procedure	269
Test Metrics	271
10.11 Use BulkData collection Push event with Wildcard path	271
Purpose	271
Functionality Tags	271
Test Setup	271
Test Procedure	271
Test Metrics	273
10.12 Use BulkData collection Push event with Object path	273
Purpose	273
Functionality Tags	273
Test Setup	273
Test Procedure	274
Test Metrics	276
10.13 Use BulkData collection over MQTT	276
Purpose	276
Functionality Tags	276
Test Setup	276
Test Procedure	276
Test Metrics	278
11 MQTT Test Cases	278
11.1 Support of Required MQTT Profiles	278
Purpose	278

Functionality Tags	278
Test Setup	278
Test Procedure	278
Test Metrics	278
11.2 MQTT session establishment using a CONNECT packet	279
Purpose	279
Functionality Tags	279
Test Setup	279
Test Procedure	279
Test Metrics	279
11.3 MQTT Use of TLS	279
Purpose	279
Functionality Tags	279
Test Setup	279
Test Procedure	279
Test Metrics	280
11.4 MQTT 5.0 ClientID	280
Purpose	280
Functionality Tags	280
Test Setup	280
Test Procedure	280
Test Metrics	281
11.5 MQTT ClientID Persistence	281
Purpose	281
Functionality Tags	281
Test Setup	281
Test Procedure	281
Test Metrics	281
11.6 MQTT Message Retry	282
Purpose	282
Functionality Tags	282
Test Setup	282
Test Procedure	282
Test Metrics	282
11.7 MQTT Keep Alive	283
Purpose	283
Functionality Tags	283
Test Setup	283
Test Procedure	283
Test Metrics	283
11.8 MQTT SUBSCRIBE Packet	283
Purpose	283
Functionality Tags	284
Test Setup	284
Test Procedure	284
Test Metrics	284
11.9 MQTT New Subscription	284
Purpose	284

Functionality Tags	284
Test Setup	284
Test Metrics	284
Test Metrics	286
11.10 MQTT No Topic in CONNACK	286
Purpose	286
Functionality Tags	286
Test Setup	286
Test Procedure	286
Test Metrics	286
11.11 MQTT Failure to Subscribe	286
Purpose	286
Functionality Tags	286
Test Setup	286
Test Procedure	286
Test Metrics	287
11.12 MQTT PUBLISH Packet	287
Purpose	287
Functionality Tags	287
Test Setup	287
Test Procedure	287
Test Metrics	287
11.13 MQTT QoS	288
Purpose	288
Functionality Tags	288
Test Setup	288
Test Procedure	288
Test Metrics	289
11.14 MQTT Reply to Topic	290
Purpose	290
Functionality Tags	290
Test Setup	290
Test Procedure	290
Test Metrics	290
11.15 MQTT 5.0 Content Type	290
Purpose	290
Functionality Tags	290
Test Setup	291
Test Procedure	291
Test Metrics	291
11.16 MQTT Connection Retry	291
Purpose	291
Functionality Tags	291
Test Setup	292
Test Procedure	292
Test Metrics	292
11.17 MQTT - Use of Connect Record	292
Purpose	292

Functionality Tags	292
Test Setup	292
Test Procedure	292
Test Metrics	292

List of Figures

Figure 1 – Basic Test Setup	37
-----------------------------------	----

List of Tables

Executive Summary

Testing is crucial to promoting the interoperability and adoption of standards. To meet this, the Broadband Forum regularly produces test suites that validate the conformance of implementations of their standards. This specification defines the test setup, test procedures, and test metrics to validate Agent and implementations of the User Services Platform (USP), published as BBF TR-369.

This test plan is used to validate USP Agent implementations for the BBF.369 USP Agent Certification Program. Companies looking to certify their products, or to acquire certified products, can find full details on the program, approved test tools and labs, and the list of certified products [here](#).

Purpose

This purpose of this document is to provide a definitive guide for validating the compliance of USP Agents in accordance with the specification.

Scope

The tests defined below are intended to validate the specific requirements outlined in the USP specification, as well as those requirements defined in the Device:2 Data Model for USP Agents for objects, parameters, commands, and events necessary for the operation of USP.

Test Setup

Test Equipment

There are a number of components necessary to the implementation of this test suite.

Traffic Generator - One or more traffic generators are necessary in order to transmit the required traffic to execute the test procedures. Traffic generation can be done with script-able, real implementations of DHCP servers, mDNS endpoints, and USP endpoints (for example), or can be simulated through other means. For tests that exercise the presence of multiple Controllers or agents, the traffic generators can each represent a single endpoint, or multiple endpoints, depending on its capabilities, as long as the traffic can be differentiated by the Endpoint Under Test.

Analyzer - One or more traffic analyzers are necessary to confirm the receipt of messages and evaluate the test metrics outlined in the tests below. This analyzer may exist at the traffic generator source, in-line, or accessed through a replicated interface that will push traffic to the analyzer.

Test Network - The tests below require IP layer connectivity between the Traffic Generator and the Endpoint Under Test (EUT). Steps SHOULD be taken to ensure that the underlying network does not interfere with the test procedures or test metrics.

Test Setup and Execution

Basic Test Setup

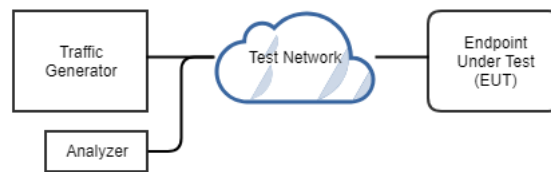


Figure 1 – Basic Test Setup

Functionality Tags

USP contains both required and optional functionality. To ensure that all different classes of device can exercise this test suite, tests are marked as "Mandatory", "Conditional Mandatory", or "Deprecated". This is indicated in each individual test case under the "Functionality Tag".

Tests that are "Deprecated" represent tests that were removed or replaced with newer tests.

Alternate parameters, objects, commands, and events in test procedures

For tests that make use of particular parameter, object, command, event to validate the test metrics, a different subject can be substituted that meets the needs of the test. For example, if an EUT does not support the Reboot:1 profile, another synchronous operation can be substituted for tests 1.61 and 1.62.

Endpoint Requirements and Metadata Collection

Required Profiles

The Device:2 Data Model for USP Agents outlines several profiles that contain data model objects, parameters, commands, and events necessary to the operation of USP. In order to be able to perform the tests below, a USP Agent **MUST** implement, at minimum, the following profiles:

- LocalAgent:1
- Subscriptions:1

Conditional mandatory tests may require the implementation of additional profiles.

Test Cases Required by Profile and Option Support

Those seeking to utilize this test plan can use the following feature IDs to specify their support for conditional mandatory test cases. Since the types of endpoints under test may vary widely in use cases and complexity, this list is meant to act as a guide to ensure that many kinds of products can achieve compliance. However, when determining which tests must be passed to achieve compliance, testers must know that:

An Endpoint Under Test (EUT) **MUST complete all Mandatory test cases, and **MUST** complete all Conditional Mandatory test cases for ALL features supported by the EUT (see table below).**

Feature ID	Feature name	Test Cases	Notes
1	At least one command	1.61, 1.62	
2	At least one command with input arguments	1.79	

Feature ID	Feature name	Test Cases	Notes
3	At least one asynchronous command	1.64, 1.65, 1.92	
4	Subscription.{i}.NotifExpiration parameter	1.56	An extension to the Subscription:1 profile
5	Controller:1 profile	1.59	
6	Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TimeToLive	1.55	
7	Controller:1 profile (writeable)	1.78, 9.9	EUT allows the creation of Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. objects
8	Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.SendOnBoardRequest()	1.60, 9.9	
9	Device.ScheduleTimer()	1.79, 1.91, 1.100, 9.11	
10	Reboot:1 profile	1.61, 1.62, 1.105, 1.106, 9.10	
11	(Removed)		
12	ControllerTrust:1 profile	2.9, 2.10	
13	ControllerTrust:1 profile (writeable)	2.11, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14, 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 2.18, 2.19, 2.20, 2.21, 2.22, 2.23, 2.24, 2.25, 2.26	Additionally supports at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.
14	(Removed)		
15	TLS at the MTP Layer	4.1	
16	CoAP MTP (DEPRECATED)	5.*	
17	STOMP MTP	6.*	Excludes 6.8 unless option 18 is supported
18	STOMPHeartbeat:1 profile	6.8	
19	WebSocket MTP	7.*	
20	(removed)		
21	Discovery via DHCP Options	8.1, 8.2, 8.3	
22	Discovery via mDNS	8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7	

Feature ID	Feature name	Test Cases	Notes
23	Secure Message Exchange (TLS for USP Record Integrity)	3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13	
24	USP session context	2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 3.15	
25	Device.LocalAgent.Add-Certificate()	9.2	
26	Firmware:1 profile	9.3, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7	
27	Firmware:1 profile (Activate)	9.4, 9.5	Supports Firmware:1 profile and additionally supports the Activate() operation
28	Device.LocalAgent.Request.{i}.Cancel()	9.8	Applies only if option 26 is supported
29	(Removed)		
30	Device.DeviceInfo.Boot-FirmwareImage	9.10	
31	The product supports at least one nested multi-instance object	1.10, 1.71, 1.83	
32	HTTP bulk data collection with JSON encoding	10.1, 10.2, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9	
33	HTTP bulk data collection with CSV encoding	10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9	
34	Bulk data collection via the Push! Event	10.10, 10.11, 10.12	
35	MQTT MTP, version 3.1.1	11.*	Excludes 11.4, 11.7, 11.8, 11.10, & 11.15, MQTT 5.0 only tests
36	MQTT MTP, version 5.0	11.*	
37	TriggerAction	1.93, 1.94	Supports the Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerAction and Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerConfigSettings parameters
38	Command with input arguments	1.97	Supports a command that includes one or more input arguments

Feature ID	Feature name	Test Cases	Notes
39	Event with arguments	1.98	Supports an event that includes one or more arguments
40	Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.SecuredRoles	2.27	Supports the use of the SecuredRole for Secured Parameters
41	Bulk data collection over MQTT	10.13	
42	OnBoardingComplete and OnBoardingRestartTime	1.101, 1.102, 1.103	Supports the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingComplete and Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameters

Elements Specified in the Test Procedure

Many of the mandatory and conditional mandatory tests specify the objects, parameters, or operations to be used for the test. If the specific elements are not supported by the EUT, other elements that will satisfy the test criteria MAY be used instead. If so, the test report MUST include the alternate elements used.

Required EUT Information and Resources

In order to be able to perform the tests and create a report of the results, the following must be provided concerning the Endpoint Under Test:

1. The software and/or firmware version of the EUT.
2. The number of firmware banks available if the Firmware:1 profile is supported.
3. A list of the feature IDs supported.
4. If the service elements specified in the tests are not supported, provide a list of alternate elements used in the testing.

Clean-Up Procedures

A number of tests that make changes to the EUT have procedures that are not part of the validation portion of the test case. These procedures are intended to "clean up" any changes that were made during the test to ensure that the EUT is in a relatively known state from one test case to the next. The most obvious example is using the Delete message to remove any objects that were added as part of the procedure, but the clean-up procedure may include any number of steps.

Universal Test Metrics

Due to the nature of performative testing of protocol messages, certain requirements in the specification are effectively tested every time. Writing additional test cases for these metrics is unnecessary, but the requirements must still be met by endpoint implementations.

1. The Endpoint ID of the Endpoint Under Test is valid (ARC.3, ARC.4, ARC.5, and the requirements outlined in the [authority-scheme table](#)).

2. The USP records and USP messages of the Endpoint Under Test are valid according to the `usp-record.proto` and `usp-msg.proto` schemas (ENC.0, ENC.1).
3. The Path Names and Search Paths used in messages sent by the Endpoint Under Test are valid according to Data Model Path Grammar and TR-106 (ARC.7).
4. Path Names in messages originating from the EUT use instance number addressing (R-MSG.3).

Appropriate Error Codes

When test cases specify that the EUT include "an appropriate error code", the error code must be applicable to the USP message for which it was triggered, as is documented in the Error Codes table.

Notes about test case descriptions

Each of the test cases below have the following sections:

Purpose - The purpose describes the reasoning for the test case, based on the normative requirements defined in USP.

Functionality Tag - The functionality tag indicates whether the test is mandatory or conditional mandatory. If it is the latter, this section will list any additional Device:2 profiles necessary to the performance of the test case.

Test Setup - The test setup section indicates any special prior conditions that must be configured before performing the test.

Test Procedure - The procedure indicates the steps, in order, taken to perform the test.

Test Metrics - The metrics indicate the required behavior that must be observed to consider the test passed.

Use of examples

The test setup, procedure, and metrics in each test case may contain examples of the data to be sent to or received from the EUT. In these examples, elements that are to be filled with a known value dependent on the protocol's behavior are indicated with greater-than/less-than brackets (<for example>), to indicate a variable. These examples should not be taken literally.

1 Messages and Path Names

1.1 Add message with allow partial false, single object, required parameters succeed

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and all required parameters to be set upon Object Creation succeed.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add1'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Record the instance identifier of the created object as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}

body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}

```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: false
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResp.
2. The AddResp contains a single CreatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains no parameter errors and 3 elements in the unique key map: Alias, Recipient, and ID. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains 2 elements in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: Recipient, and ID.
3. The EUT creates the Subscription object.
4. The Subscription object's values match the values set in the param_settings element.

1.2 Add message with allow partial true, single object, required parameters succeed

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the allow_partial element is set to true, and all required parameters to be set upon Object Creation succeed.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {

```

```

    add {
      allow_partial: true
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add2'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Record the instance identifier of the created object as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}

```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: false
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT AddResp is valid.
2. The AddResp contains a single CreatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus of OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains no parameter errors and 3 elements in the unique key map: Alias, Recipient, and ID. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains 2 elements in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: Recipient, and ID.
3. The EUT creates the Subscription object.
4. The Subscription object's values match the values set in the param_settings element.

1.3 Add message with allow partial false, single object, required parameters fail

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the allow_partial element is set to false, and at least one required parameter fails, and only a single object is set.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'InvalidValue'
          required: true
        }
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ID'
        value: 'add3'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifType'
        value: 'ValueChange'
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    param_settings {
      param: 'ReferenceList'
      value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error message.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
    }
  }
}
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error message contains an appropriate error code with the `param_errs` element containing a single error with a `param_path` that indicates the Enable parameter, and an appropriate error code.
3. The EUT did not create a new Subscription object.

1.4 Add message with allow partial false, single invalid object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and a single invalid object is set.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

```

```

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add4'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error message.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
    }
  }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error message contains an appropriate error code with the param_errs element containing a single error with a param_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.', and an appropriate error code.
3. The EUT did not create a new Subscription object.

1.5 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, multiple objects are attempted, and all required parameters to be set upon Object Creation succeed.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add51'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
    create_objs {
      obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
      param_settings {
        param: 'Enable'
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        value: 'true'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ID'
        value: 'add52'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifType'
        value: 'ValueChange'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ReferenceList'
        value: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
        required: true
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 1>.'
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 2>.'
    }
  }
}

```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: false
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 1>.'
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 2>.'
    }
  }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT AddResp is valid.

2. The AddResp contains two CreatedObjectResults that each have an OperationStatus of OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess elements contains no parameter errors and 3 elements in the unique key map: Alias, Recipient, and ID. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains 2 elements in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: Recipient, and ID.
3. The EUT creates the Subscription objects.
4. The first Subscription object's values match the values set in the param_settings element.
5. The second Subscription object's values match the values set in the param_settings element.

1.6 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects with an invalid object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the allow_partial element is set to false, multiple objects are attempted, and one of the objects is invalid.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add61'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        param_settings {
            param: 'ReferenceList'
            value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
            required: true
        }
    }
    create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
        param_settings {
            param: 'Enable'
            value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
            param: 'ID'
            value: 'add62'
        }
        param_settings {
            param: 'NotifType'
            value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
            param: 'ReferenceList'
            value: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
            required: true
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        }
    }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error message contains an appropriate error code with the param_errs element containing a single error with a param_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.', and an appropriate error code.
3. The EUT did not create a new Subscription object.

1.7 Add message with allow partial false, multiple objects, required parameters fail in single object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and at least one required parameter fails in one of multiple objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'InvalidValue'
          required: true
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add71'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
          required: true
        }
      }
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
```

```

        param: 'Enable'
        value: 'true'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ID'
        value: 'add72'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifType'
        value: 'ValueChange'
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the request path of `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..`

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error message contains an appropriate error code with the `param_errs` element containing a single error with a `param_path` that indicates the Enable parameter, and an appropriate error code.
3. The GetResp from the EUT does not contain a Subscription instance with ID 'add71' or 'add72'.

1.8 Add message with allow partial true, required parameters fail, invalid type, single object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the `allow_partial` element is set to true, and at least one required parameter fails (with an invalid value) in a single object.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {

```

```

    allow_partial: true
    create_objs {
      obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
      param_settings {
        param: 'Enable'
        value: 'InvalidValue'
        required: true
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ID'
        value: 'add8'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifType'
        value: 'ValueChange'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ReferenceList'
        value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
        required: true
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the request path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResp message.
2. The AddResp contains a single CreatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure element contains an appropriate error code.
3. The GetResp from the EUT does not contain a Subscription instance with ID 'add8'.

1.9 Add message with allow partial true, required parameters fail, multiple objects

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the allow_partial element is set to true, and at least one required parameter fails in one of multiple objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: true
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add91'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
        }
      }
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add91'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'InvalidParameter'
          value: 'IrrelevantValue'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```


- ```

 }
 }

```
2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
  3. Record the instance identifier of the created object as reported by the EUT.
  4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
}

```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResp message.
2. The AddResp contains two CreatedObjectResults.
  1. One CreateObjectResult is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess element contains no parameter errors and 3 elements in the unique key map: Alias, Recipient, and ID. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains 2 elements in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: Recipient, and ID.
  2. The other CreateObjectResult is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure element contains an appropriate error code.
3. The EUT creates the first Subscription object, and does not create the second Subscription object.
4. The Subscription object's values match the values set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.10 Add message with unique key addressing in path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles an Add message when the Controller uses unique key addressing.

## Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (Product supports at least one nested multi-instance object)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}

body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[EndpointID=="< EndpointID">"&&Alias=="<Alias
if supported>"].BootParameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ParameterName'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Record the instance identifier of the created object as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}

body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of
Controller>.BootParameter.<instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}
```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of
Controller>.BootParameter.<instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResp.
2. The AddResp contains a single CreatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains no parameter errors and 2 elements in the unique key map: Alias and ParameterName. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains one element in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: ParameterName.
3. The EUT creates the BootParameter object.
4. The BootParameter object's values match the values set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.11 Set message with allow partial false, required parameters pass

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and all required parameters to be updated succeed.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {

```

```

request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains a single UpdatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdateInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.12 Set message with allow partial true, required parameters pass

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the `allow_partial` element is set to true, and all required parameters to be updated succeed.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: true
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}

body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}
```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains a single UpdatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdateInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.13 Set message with allow partial false, multiple objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and all required parameters to be updated succeed.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT, and the instance identifiers are known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
```

```

 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains two UpdatedObjectResults that each have an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdateInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element for each object.

## 1.14 Set message with allow partial false, required parameters fail

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the allow\_partial element is set to false, and a required parameter fails.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'InvalidParameter'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 value: 'IrrelevantValue'
 required: true
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a request path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.'.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error.
2. The Error contains an appropriate error code and a single ParamError element. The ParamError element contains a param\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.InvalidParameter' and an appropriate error code.
3. The GetResp contains a single Subscription instance that does not include a 'InvalidParameter' parameter.

## 1.15 Set message with allow partial false, multiple objects, required parameters fail in single object

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the allow\_partial element is set to false, and required parameters in one of multiple objects fail.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT, and the instance identifiers are known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {

```



```

 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
}
update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'InvalidParameter'
 value: 'IrrelevantValue'
 required: true
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..`

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error.
2. The Error contains an appropriate error code and a single ParamError element. The ParamError element contains a param\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.InvalidParameter' and an appropriate error code.
3. The GetResp contains at least two Subscription instances, neither of which contain a InvalidParameter parameter and the first instance from the test setup does not have an updated NotifRetry value.

## 1.16 Set message with allow partial true, required parameter fails, multiple objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the allow\_partial element is set to true, and a required parameter on one of multiple objects fails.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT, and the instance identifiers are known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET

```

```

 }

 body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: true
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'InvalidParameter'
 value: 'IrrelevantValue'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains two UpdatedObjectResults.
  1. The first UpdatedObjectResult has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdatedInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
  2. The second UpdatedObjectResult has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure contains an appropriate error code and a single UpdatedInstanceFailure element. The UpdatedInstanceFailure has an affected\_path with a value of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a single ParameterError element.

3. The ParameterError has a param element with a value of 'InvalidParameter' and an appropriate error code.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element for the first object.

## 1.17 Set message with allow partial true, non-required parameter fails, multiple parameters

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the allow\_partial element is set to true, and one of multiple non-required parameters fail.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: true
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InvalidParameter'
 value: 'IrrelevantValue'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
```

```

 msg_type: GET
 }
 body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains a single UpdatedObjectResult with an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdatedInstanceResult element.
  1. The UpdatedInstanceResult affected\_path is equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.'.
    2. The UpdatedInstanceResult has a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
    3. The UpdatedInstanceResult has a single ParameterError element, with the 'param' field set to 'InvalidParameter', and an appropriate error code.
3. The retrieved value of NotifRetry matches the value set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.18 Set message with unique key addressing in path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the Controller uses unique key addressing.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the unique keys and their values are known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {

```

```

 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<unique key instance identifier from test
setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains a single UpdatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdateInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.19 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial false, required parameters pass

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the Controller uses a wildcard search path and the requested updates succeed.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}

body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}
```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains an UpdatedObjectResults element that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains at least two UpdateInstanceResults, each with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.' of the respective instance, and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.

3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element for each object.

## 1.20 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial false, required parameters fail

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the Controller uses a wildcard search path, allow\_partial element is set to false, and required parameters in multiple objects fail.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {

 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'InvalidParameter'
 value: 'IrrelevantValue'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error.
2. The Error contains an appropriate error code and at least one ParamError element. The ParamError element contains a param\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier of relevant object>.InvalidParameter' and an appropriate error code.

3. In the GetResp there are no Subscription instances with an 'InvalidParameter' parameter.

## 1.21 Set message with wildcard search path, allow partial true, required parameters fail

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the Controller uses a wildcard search path, the allow\_partial element is set to true, and a required parameter on multiple objects fails.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: true
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'InvalidValue'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}

body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
```



```

 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains an UpdatedObjectResults element.
3. The UpdatedObjectResults has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure contains an appropriate error code and at least one UpdatedInstanceFailure elements. The UpdatedInstanceFailure has an affected\_path with a value of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.' for the respective failed instance, and a single ParameterError element. The ParameterError has a param element that indicates the Enable parameter, and an appropriate error code.
4. The EUT has no Subscription objects that have an Enable parameter set to 'InvalidValue'.

## 1.22 Set message with search expression search path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the Controller uses a search path.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT with a value for the NotifExpiration that is greater than 0.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration>0].'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test
setup>.NotifRetry'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains at least one UpdatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess contains a single UpdateInstanceResult, with the affected\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.', and a single entry in the updated\_params map containing 'NotifRetry' as the key.
3. The retrieved value matches the value set in the param\_settings element.

## 1.23 Set message with path that matches no objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message when the requested path is a search path that does not match any objects, returning an empty oper\_success element.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {

```

```

 allow_partial: true
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Recipient=="InvalidValue"].'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: '<Valid Value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a SetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResp.
2. The SetResp contains one UpdatedObjectResult with an empty oper\_success element (i.e. oper\_success {}).).

## 1.24 Delete message with allow partial false, valid object instance

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the allow\_partial element is set to false, and the object to be deleted is valid.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..`

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains a single `deleted_obj_response` with a `requested_path` equal to `'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'` and an `oper_success` element, with one `affected_path` element equal to the path name of the Deleted object.
3. The GetResp does not contain the Subscription instance that was deleted.

## 1.25 Delete message with allow partial false, object instance doesn't exist

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and the object instance to be deleted does not exist.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned any existing Subscription objects and their instance identifiers.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<non-existent instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an DeleteResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp containing an empty `oper_success` element.

## 1.26 Delete message with allow partial false, invalid object

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, and the object to be deleted is invalid.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error message.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error contains an appropriate error code with the `param_errs` element containing a single error with a `param_path` of 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.', and an appropriate error code.

## 1.27 Delete message with allow partial false, multiple objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to false, with multiple valid objects.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT, and the instance identifiers are known by the traffic generator.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<first instance identifier>.'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<second instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains two deleted\_obj\_results, each with a requested\_path equal to the obj\_paths of the Delete message, and an oper\_success element containing an affected\_path element equal to the path name of the deleted object.
3. The GetResp does not contain the deleted Subscription objects.

## 1.28 Delete message with allow partial false, multiple objects, invalid object

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the allow\_partial element is set to false, and one of the objects to be deleted is invalid.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error message.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a request path of `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..`

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message.
2. The Error contains an appropriate error code with the `param_errs` element containing a single error with a `param_path` of `'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'`, and an appropriate error code.
3. The `GetResp` contains the Subscription that was not deleted by step 1.

## 1.29 Delete message with allow partial true, object instance doesn't exist

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to true, and the object instance to be deleted does not exist.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: true
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<invalid instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}

```

- ```
    }
  }

```
2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp containing an empty `oper_success` element (i.e., `oper_success{}`).

1.30 Delete message with allow partial true, invalid object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to true, and the object is not valid in the Agent's supported data model.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: true
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains a single `deleted_obj_result` message with a `requested_path` of 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.' and an `oper_failure` element, with an appropriate error code.

1.31 Delete message with allow partial true, multiple objects, invalid object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the `allow_partial` element is set to true, and one of multiple objects is invalid.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: true
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidObject.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains two deleted_obj_results elements, one with an oper_success element, containing an affected_path element with the value 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and the other with an oper_failure element containing an appropriate error code.
3. The GetResp does not contain the Subscription instance deleted in step 1.

1.32 Delete message with allow partial true, multiple objects, object doesn't exist

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the allow_partial element is set to true, and one of multiple objects does not exist in the Agent's instantiated data model.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: true
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<invalid instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Subscription..

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains two deleted_obj_results elements. One contains an oper_success element with an affected_path element listing 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'. The second contains an empty oper_success element (i.e., oper_success{}).
3. The GetResp does not contain the Subscription instance deleted in step 1.

1.33 Delete message with unique key addressing

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the Controller uses unique key addressing.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Obtain the unique key values of the Device.LocalAgent. object that correlates with the source of the test USP messages.

3. Ensure that at least one Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.BootParameter. object exists on the EUT, and the instance identifier of the object is known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: false
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[EndpointID=="< EndpointID>"&&Alias=="<Alias if supported>"].BootParameter.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance ID>.BootParameter.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains a single deleted_obj_result with a requested path equal to the path specified in the obj_path of the Delete message, containing an oper_success element, with one affected_path element equal to the path name of the Deleted object.
3. The affected_path element uses instance number addressing.
4. The GetResp does not contain the BootParameter deleted in step 1.

1.34 Delete message with wildcard search path, valid objects

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the Controller uses a wildcard search to delete multiple valid objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {
      allow_partial: false
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.'
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains a single deleted_obj_result with a requested path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.' and an oper_success element with one or more affected_path elements equal to the path names of the Deleted objects.
3. The GetResp does not contain any of the Subscription instances deleted in step 1.

1.35 Delete message with search expression search path

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message when the Controller uses a search expression to delete one or more valid objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the instance identifier of the Controller object that represents the traffic generator is known by the traffic generator.
3. Ensure that at least two Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.BootParameter. objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these BootParameter objects has a value of 'false' for its 'Enable' parameter, and at least one of these BootParameter objects has a value of 'true' for its 'Enable' parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
  request {
    delete {

```

```

        allow_partial: false
        obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.BootParameter.
[Enable==true]. '
    }
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with a requested path of Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance ID>.BootParameter..

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp.
2. The DeleteResp contains a single deleted_obj_results element, with a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.BootParameter.[Enable==true]' and an oper_success element with the affected_path elements equal to the path names of the successfully Deleted objects.
3. The BootParameter whose Enable parameter was equal to 'false' was not deleted.
4. The GetResp does not contain any BootParameter instances where Enable==true.

1.36 Get message with full parameter path

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when a single full parameter path is specified.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
        }
    }
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The req_path_results has no errors, a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID', and contains a single resolved_path_results element. The resolved_path_results element contains a resolved_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.' and a single result_params element with a key of 'EndpointID' and a value equal to the EUT's EndpointID.

1.37 Get message with multiple full parameter paths, same object

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when multiple full parameter paths are specified within the same object.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains two req_path_results elements. The requested_path_results have no errors. Each contains a single resolved_path_results element. One resolved_path_result element contains a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID', a single resolved_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a single result_params element with a key of 'EndpointID' and a value equal to the EUT EndpointID. The other resolved_path_result element contains a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion', a single resolved_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a single result_params element with a key of 'SoftwareVersion' with a valid value.

1.38 Get message with multiple full parameter paths, different objects

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when multiple full parameter paths are specified within multiple objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and its instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.Enable'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains two req_path_results elements. The requested_path_results have no errors. Each contains a single resolved_path_results element. One resolved_path_result element contains a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID', a single resolved_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a single result_params element with a key of 'EndpointID' and a value equal to the EUT EndpointID. The other resolved_path_result element contains a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.Enable', a single resolved_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a single result_params element with a key of 'Enable' with a valid value.

1.39 Get message with object path

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when an object path is specified.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. One contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a number of result_params elements contain keys and values of the parameters of 'Device.LocalAgent.'. Additional resolved_path_results exist for each of the sub-objects of Device.LocalAgent., with result_params containing the keys and values of each sub-object's parameters.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.

1.40 Get message with object instance path

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when a path to an object instance is specified.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and its instance identifier is known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a single resolved_path_results element, with a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a series of result_params elements containing the keys and values of the parameters of the instance.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.

1.41 Get message with invalid parameter

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Agent can properly handle a Get message when a single invalid parameter is requested.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidParameter'
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidParameter', and an appropriate error code.

1.42 Get message with invalid parameter and valid parameter

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when both a valid and invalid parameter are requested.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidParameter'
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.

2. The `GetResp` contains two `req_path_results` elements. One `requested_path_results` has no errors, and contains a single `resolved_path_results` element. The `resolved_path_results` element contains a `requested_path` equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID', a single `resolved_path` equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a single `result_params` element with a key of 'EndpointID' and a value equal to the EUT EndpointID. The other `requested_path_results` has a `requested_path` equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.InvalidParameter', and an appropriate error code.

1.43 Get message using unique key addressing

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses unique key addressing.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the unique keys and their values are known by the traffic generator.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<unique key identifier>.Enable'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a `GetResp`.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a `GetResp`.
2. The `GetResp` contains a single `req_path_results` element. The `requested_path_results` has no errors, has a `requested_path` equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<unique key identifier>.Enable', and a single `resolved_path_results` element, with a `resolved_path` of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a `result_params` element containing a key of 'Enable' and a valid value.

1.44 Get message using wildcard search path on full parameter

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a wildcard to retrieve a single parameter from multiple objects.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.Enable'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.Enable', and at least two resolved_path_results elements, each with a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a result_params element containing a key of 'Enable' and a valid value.

1.45 Get message using wildcard search path on object path

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a wildcard to retrieve all parameters from multiple object instances.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.

1.46 Get message using search expression search path (equivalence)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path to retrieve objects that that parameters that match a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of 'true' for its Enable parameter, and at least one should have a value of 'false' for its Enable parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==true].'

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==true].', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object where the Enable parameter is 'true'.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose Enable parameter is 'false'.

1.47 Get message using search expression search path (non-equivalence)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path that does not match a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of 'true' for its Enable parameter, and at least one should have a value of 'false' for its Enable parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable!=true].',
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable!=true].', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each subscription object where the Enable parameter is 'false'.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose Enable parameter is 'true'.

1.48 Get message using search expression search path (exclusive greater comparison)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path to retrieve objects that that parameters that are greater than a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of '10' for its NotifExpiration parameter, and at least one with a value of '20' for its NotifExpiration parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}

```

```

body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration>10]. '
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration>10].', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object where the NotifExpiration parameter is greater than 10.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose NotifExpiration parameter is equal to or less than 10.

1.49 Get message using search expression search path (exclusive lesser comparison)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path to retrieve objects that that parameters that are less than a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least two Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of '10' for its NotifExpiration parameter, and at least one with a value of '5' for its NotifExpiration parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {

```



```

    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration<10].',
    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration<10].', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements contain keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object where the NotifExpiration parameter is less than 10.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose NotifExpiration parameter is equal to or greater than 10.

1.50 Get message using search expression search path (inclusive greater comparison)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path to retrieve objects that that parameters that are greater than or equal to a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least three Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of '10' for its NotifExpiration parameter, at least one with a value of '20' for its NotifExpiration parameter, and at least one with a value of '5' for its NotifExpiration parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration>=10].',
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req_path_results element. The requested_path_results has no errors, has a requested_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration>=10].', and a set of resolved_path_results elements. Each contains a resolved_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object where the NotifExpiration parameter is greater than or equal to 10.
3. The keys of all result_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose NotifExpiration parameter is less than 10.

1.51 Get message using search expression search path (inclusive lesser comparison)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model when the requested path uses a search path to retrieve objects that that parameters that are less than or equal to a particular value.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least three Subscription objects exist on the EUT. At least one of these Subscription objects should have a value of '10' for its NotifExpiration parameter, at least one with a value of '20' for its NotifExpiration parameter, and at least one with a value of '5' for its NotifExpiration parameter.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration<=10]. '
    }
  }
}

```

- ```

 }
 }

```
2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[NotifExpiration<=10].', and a set of resolved\_path\_results elements. Each contains a resolved\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.', and a number of result\_params elements containing keys and values of the parameters of each Subscription object where the NotifExpiration parameter is less than or equal to 10.
3. The keys of all result\_params elements are relative paths.
4. The EUT does not return any parameters from Subscription objects whose NotifExpiration parameter is greater than 10.

## 1.52 Notify - Subscription creation using Value Change

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will create Subscriptions requested by the Controller, and notifies the Controller when the conditions of the subscription are triggered. This test uses the ValueChange event to exercise these functions, validating the behavior of ValueChange in the process.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue52'.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'

```

```

 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify52'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ProvisioningCode'
 value: 'TestValue52'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
5. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a subscription\_id field equal to 'Notify52', and an event element of value\_change with a param\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode' and a param\_value of 'TestValue52'.

## 1.53 Notify - Subscription Deletion Using Value Change

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will remove and terminate a Subscription when the Controller uses the Delete message.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller. object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue53'.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify53'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp, and store the instance identifier of the Subscription object.
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ProvisioningCode'
 value: 'TestValue53'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
5. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
6. Send a Delete message with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
 }
 }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.
8. Repeat step 3, changing the value of ProvisioningCode to 'notify53-2'.
9. Wait 20 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful DeleteResp.
2. The EUT does not send a Notify message based on the activity in the ProvisioningCode parameter.

## 1.54 Notification Retry using Value Change

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will attempt to resend Notify messages when the NotifRetry parameter in a Subscription object is set to true and the Controller does not send a NotifyResp.

## Functionality Tag

Mandatory

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue54'.
4. Ensure that the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.USPNotifRetryMinimumWaitInterval is set to its default value (5).

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify54'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ProvisioningCode'
 value: 'TestValue54'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
5. Do not send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
6. Wait 10 seconds to allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
7. Do not send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
8. Wait 20 seconds to allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
9. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT retries the Notify message.
2. The first retry occurs within 5-10 seconds. The second retry occurs within 10-20 seconds.

## 1.55 Subscription Expiration using Value Change

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent removes a Subscription from the Subscription table after its TimeToLive has expired.

### Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (Supports TimeToLive in Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue55'.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:



```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify55'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'TimeToLive'
 value: '20'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ProvisioningCode'
 value: 'TestValue55'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
5. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
6. Wait 20 seconds.
7. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
}

```

8. Allow the EUT to send a GetInstancesResponse.
9. Repeat step 3 with a value of 'TestValue55-2'.
10. Wait 10 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message after step 3.
2. The GetInstancesResponse does not list the instance of the Subscription object created in step 1.
3. The EUT does not send a Notify message after step 9.

## 1.56 Notification Retry Expiration using Value Change

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will cease attempts to retry Notify messages after an amount of time specified in value of the NotifExpiration parameter in the Subscription object has passed.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Subscription.{i}.NotifExpiration parameter).

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue56'.
4. Ensure that the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.USPNotifRetryMinimumWaitInterval is set to its default value (5).

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify56'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifExpiration'
 value: '20'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ProvisioningCode'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 value: 'TestValue56'
 required: true
 }
}
}
}
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
5. Do not send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
6. Wait 10 seconds to allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
7. Do not send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
8. Wait 20 seconds to allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
9. Do not send a Notify Response to the EUT.
10. Wait 30 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT retries the Notify message within 20 seconds.
2. The EUT does not retry the Notify message after 20 seconds.

## 1.57 ObjectCreation Notification

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will send a Notify message to the Controller when the Controller is Subscribed to the ObjectCreation event.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 param_settings {

```

```

 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify57'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ObjectCreation'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify57-2'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }

```

4. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
5. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
6. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a subscription\_id field equal to 'Notify57', and an event element of obj\_creation with a obj\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.' and a map element of unique\_keys with values of 'ID', 'Notify57-2' and 'Recipient, Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'.

## 1.58 ObjectDeletion Notification

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will send a Notify message to the Controller when the Controller is Subscribed to the ObjectDeletion event.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that at least one Subscription object exists on the EUT, and the unique keys and their values are known by the traffic generator.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'notify58'
 }
 }
 param_settings {

```

```
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ObjectDeletion'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 required: true
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifRetry'
 value: 'true'
 }
}
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup 2>.'
 }
 }
}
```

4. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp
5. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
6. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a subscription\_id field equal to 'Notify58', and an event element of obj\_deletion with a obj\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance number>.'

## 1.59 Event Notification using Periodic!

## Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will send a Notify message to the Controller when the Controller is Subscribed to an Event notification that correlates with an event defined in its supported data model.

## Functionality Tag

|                       |            |           |              |         |     |                               |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------|-----|-------------------------------|
| Conditional           | Mandatory  | (supports | Controller:1 | profile | and | Device.LocalAgent.Controller. |
| {i}.PeriodicNotifTime | parameter) |           |              |         |     |                               |

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller ID>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'PeriodicNotifInterval'
 value: '60'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'PeriodicNotifTime'
 value: '2019-01-01T00:00:00Z'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'sub-103'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'Event'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Periodic!'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```



```

 }
 }
}

```

3. Wait for a Notification from the EUT.
4. Wait for a Notification from the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a SetResponse with an oper\_success after step 1.
2. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an oper\_success after step 2.
3. The EUT sends a Notification with an Periodic! event element.
4. A second Periodic event is sent by the EUT 60 (+/- 4) seconds after the first.

## 1.60 OnBoardRequest Notification

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will send a Notify message to the Controller when the Controller initiates a SendOnBoardRequest() operation.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.SendOnBoardRequest() command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic
generator>.SendOnBoardRequest()'
 command_key: 'test60'
 send_resp: false
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
3. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message with (at minimum) a `subscription_id` field set to an empty string, and an event element of `on_board_req` with appropriate values for the `oui`, `product_class`, `serial_number`, and `agent_supported_protocol_versions` fields.

## 1.61 Operate message using Reboot() with send\_resp true

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message using the Reboot() operation as a trigger when `send_resp` is true.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Reboot:1 or any other command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 command_key: 'test61'
 send_resp: true
 }
 }
}
```

1. Allow the EUT to send an OperateResp
2. Allow the EUT to reboot.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message with a single `operation_results` element containing an `executed_command` of 'Device.Reboot()' and a `req_output_args` element containing an empty `output_args` element.
2. The EUT reboots and resumes connectivity with the test system.

## 1.62 Operate message using Reboot() with send\_resp false

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message using the Reboot() operation as a trigger when send\_resp is false.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Reboot:1 or any other command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 command_key: 'test62'
 send_resp: false
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to reboot.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT reboots and resumes connectivity with the test system.

## 1.63 Operate message using input arguments (DEPRECATED by 1.79)

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message with input arguments.

*Note: as of TP-469 Amendment 1, this test has been deprecated to sync with the deprecation of Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.ScheduleTimer() in Device:2.14. The command was replaced with Device.ScheduleTimer() and is covered by test 1.79*

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.ScheduleTimer() command or at least one operation that contains input arguments)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT, subscribed to the Timer! event.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.ScheduleTimer()'
 command_key: 'test63'
 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: 'DelaySeconds'
 value: '30'
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a Timer! event.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message with a single operation\_results element containing an executed\_command of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.ScheduleTimer()' and a req\_output\_args element containing an empty output\_args element.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message containing a Event message with obj\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.ScheduleTimer()'.

## 1.64 Asynchronous operation with send\_resp true

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message where the operation is asynchronous and send\_resp is set to true.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the TraceRoute:1 profile or at least one other asynchronous operation)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT that is subscribed to the OperationComplete notification for the supported asynchronous operation.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: '<supported async operation>'
 command_key: 'test64'
 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: '<required input argument>'
 value: '<value>'
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an OperateResp message with an `executed_command` which matches the command sent in the Operate message.
3. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message with an inner OperationComplete message with a `obj_path` element matching the command sent in the Operate Message.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message with a single `operation_results` element containing an `executed_command` matching the command sent in the Operate message and a `req_obj_path` field containing a path name to the Request object created by the EUT.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with `obj_path` and `command_name` forming the command sent in the Operate message, and a `command_key` of 'test64'.

## 1.65 Asynchronous operation with `send_resp` false

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message where the operation is asynchronous and `send_resp` is set to false.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the TraceRoute:1 profile or at least one other asynchronous operation)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT that is subscribed to the OperationComplete notification for the supported asynchronous operation.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: '<supported async operation>'
 command_key: 'test65'
 send_resp: false
 input_args {
 key: '<required input argument>'
 value: '<value>'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message containing an OperationComplete message with obj\_path and command\_name forming the command sent in the Operate message.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not send an OperateResp message.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message containing an OperationComplete message with obj\_path and command\_name forming the command in the Operate message, and a command\_key of 'test65'.

## 1.66 GetInstances using a single object, first\_level\_only true

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetInstances message on a single object when first\_level\_only is true.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the Agent has at least one entry in the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table and supports at least one multi-instance sub-object (e.g., .MTP.{i}., etc.)

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 }
 }
}

```

```

 first_level_only: true
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp with one req\_path\_results elements containing a requested\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.' and at least one cur\_insts element.
2. All instantiated\_obj\_path elements in the GetInstancesResp only contain 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.' instances.

## 1.67 GetInstances using a single object, first\_level\_only false

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetInstances message on a single object when first\_level\_only is false.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the Agent has at least one entry in the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table and supports at least one multi-instance sub-object (e.g., .MTP.{i}, etc.)

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 first_level_only: false
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp with one req\_path\_results elements containing a requested\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.', and lists all instances of the Controller object, plus any instances of all sub-objects.

## 1.68 GetInstances with multiple objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetInstances message on multiple objects.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.'
 first_level_only: true
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp with two req\_path\_results elements containing a requested\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.' and 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.'
2. Both req\_path\_results and each having at least one cur\_insts element.

## 1.69 DELETED

*Note: This test was formerly named "GetInstances with root object" and was invalid. It has been removed from this version of the test plan and exists only as a placeholder for numeric consistency.*

## 1.70 GetInstances with wildcard search path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetInstances message when a wildcard search path is used.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory



## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.MTP.'
 first_level_only: true
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp with at least one req\_path\_results element containing a 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.MTP.' instance.

# 1.71 GetInstances with search expression search path

## Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetInstances message when a search expression search path is used.

## Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (Supports least one nested multi-instance object)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure there is at least one BootParameter for the Controller instance used for testing.
3. Ensure the Alias of the Controller used for testing is known.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}

body {
 request {
 get_instances {
```

```

 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[Alias=="<Controller alias>"].BootParameter.'
 first_level_only: false
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp with at least one req\_path\_results element containing a 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.BootParameter.' instance.

## 1.72 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first\_level\_only false, all options

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message using a single object, when first\_level\_only is false and all options are true.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp.
2. Every req\_obj\_results element contains all parameters, events, commands, and unique\_key\_sets below the specified partial path, plus the supported data model information of all sub-objects.

3. Each SupportedParamResult field contains the param\_name, access, value\_type, and value\_change fields with valid information, if the element is a parameter.
4. Each SupportedCommandResult field contains the command\_name field, command\_type field, and a set of input\_arg\_names and output\_arg\_names fields with valid information, if the element is a command.
5. Each SupportedEventResult field contains the event\_name field and a set of arg\_names fields with valid information, if the element is an event.
6. Each SupportedUniqueKeySet field contains the key\_names field and a set of relative parameters, whose values together uniquely identify an instance of the object in the instantiated data model.

## 1.73 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first\_level\_only true, all options

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message using a single object, when first\_level\_only is true and all options are true.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 first_level_only: true
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp containing req\_object\_results elements for the specified object and each immediate child object.
2. Only the req\_obj\_results element of the object specified in obj\_paths contains parameters, events, commands, and unique\_key\_sets.

3. Each SupportedParamResult field contains the param\_name, access, value\_type, and value\_change fields with valid information, if applicable.
4. Each SupportedCommandResult field contains the command\_name field, command\_type field, and a set of input\_arg\_names and output\_arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
5. Each SupportedEventResult field contains the event\_name field and a set of arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
6. Each SupportedUniqueKeySet field is an empty list, since the object is a single-instance object.

## 1.74 GetSupportedDM using a single object, first\_level\_only true, no options

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message using a single object, when first\_level\_only is true and all options are false.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 first_level_only: true
 return_commands: false
 return_events: false
 return_params: false
 return_unique_key_sets: false
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp containing req\_object\_results elements for the specified object and each immediate child object.
2. None of the req\_obj\_results elements contain any commands, events, params, or unique\_key\_sets.

## 1.75 GetSupportedDM using multiple objects, first\_level\_only true, all options

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message using multiple objects, when first\_level\_only is true and all options are true.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.'
 first_level_only: true
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp containing req\_object\_results elements for the specified objects and each immediate child object.
2. Only the req\_obj\_results element of the object specified in obj\_paths contains parameters, events, commands, and unique\_key\_sets.
3. Each SupportedParamResult field contains the param\_name, access, value\_type, and value\_change fields with valid information, if applicable.
4. Each SupportedCommandResult field contains the command\_name field, command\_type field, and a set of input\_arg\_names and output\_arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
5. Each SupportedEventResult field contains the event\_name field and a set of arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
6. Each SupportedUniqueKeySet field contains the key\_names field and a set of relative parameters, whose values together uniquely identify an instance of the object in the instantiated data model. key\_names must be included in the requested objects and immediate child objects returned in the GetSupportedDMResp.

## 1.76 GetSupportedDM on root object, all options

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message when the requested path is the root of the data model.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one or more req\_obj\_results specifying its entire supported data model, listing commands, parameters, events, and unique\_key\_sets.
2. Each SupportedParamResult field contains the param\_name, access, value\_type, and value\_change fields with valid information, if applicable.
3. Each SupportedCommandResult field contains the command\_name field, command\_type field, and a set of input\_arg\_names and output\_arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
4. Each SupportedEventResult field contains the event\_name field and a set of arg\_names fields with valid information, if applicable.
5. Each SupportedUniqueKeySet field contains the key\_names field and a set of relative parameters, whose values together uniquely identify an instance of the object in the instantiated data model.

## 1.77 GetSupportedDM on unsupported object

### Procedure

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Agent will correctly process a GetSupportedDM message when the requested path is an unsupported object.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.UnsupportedObject.'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT returns a GetSupportedDMResp with a single req\_obj\_results with an appropriate error code.

## 1.78 Removal of subscriptions that have no associated controller

### Purpose

According to the Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.Recipient parameter:

The value MUST be the Path Name of the Controller instance that will receive the Notification associated with this Subscription. If the referenced object is deleted, this instance MUST also be deleted (so the parameter value will never be an empty string).

This test validates that if a Controller is removed from the Agent's Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table, any associated Subscription objects are also removed.

## Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Controller:1 profile with the ability to create instances of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller. object)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has two Controller instances in its Device.LocalAgent. Controller.{i}. table, and that both Controllers can be simulated by the test equipment. Consider one to be the primary Controller, and the other to be the secondary Controller. Record the secondary Controller's instance identifier.
3. Ensure that there is at least one Subscription object in the EUT Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}. table created by the secondary Controller.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of secondary Controller>.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an DeleteResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
}
```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The Subscription table does not contain the Subscription object outlined in test setup step 3.



## 1.79 Operate message using input arguments

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly process an Operate message with input arguments.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.ScheduleTimer() command or at least one operation that contains input arguments)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT with NotifType OperationComplete on Device.ScheduleTimer().

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.ScheduleTimer()'
 command_key: 'test79'
 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: 'DelaySeconds'
 value: '30'
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message with the req\_obj\_path field, containing an Object Instance Path to the Request Object created as a result of this asynchronous operation.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message containing a valid OperationComplete event, with a command\_name of 'ScheduleTimer()', an obj\_path of 'Device.', and a command\_key of 'test79'.

## 1.80 GetSupportedProtocol

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can learn the supported USP protocol version(s) of the EUT.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedProtocol message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_PROTO
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_protocol {
 controller_supported_protocol_versions: '<comma-separated list of USP specification
versions>'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetSupportedProtocolResponse.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedProtocolResponse.
2. The agent\_supported\_protocol\_versions element contains a comma-separated list of supported USP specification versions.

## 1.81 Automatic unique key generation

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT assigns unique keys which are not supplied in the Add message.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

2. If the EUT has a limit on the number of instances of the Subscription object, ensure that the number of existing Subscription object instances is less than the maximum supported.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
 }
 }
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Clean-up: Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {

```

```

 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 1>.'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier 2>.'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Allow the EUT to send a DeleteResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT AddResp is valid.
2. The AddResp contains two CreatedObjectResults that each have an OperationStatus of OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess elements contains no parameter errors and 3 elements in the unique key map: Alias, Recipient, and ID. The values of Alias and ID must differ between the two CreatedObjectResults, and the values of Recipient must be identical. Alternatively, the OperationSuccess contains 2 elements in the unique key map if the Alias parameter is not supported: 'Recipient', and 'ID'. In this case the values of ID must differ between the two CreatedObjectResults, and the values of Recipient must be identical.

## 1.82 Get message with unmatched search expression

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the EUT sends a successful empty response when a Get request using a search expression returns no objects.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that no Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==true].',
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==true].', and an empty resolved\_path\_results element (i.e., resolved\_path\_results{}).

## 1.83 GetInstances message with unmatched search expression

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the EUT sends a successful empty response when a GetInstances request using a search expression returns no objects.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports least one nested multi-instance object)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetInstances message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_INSTANCES
}
body {
 request {
 get_instances {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[Alias=="<non-existent alias>"].BootParameter.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetInstancesResp.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetInstancesResp.
2. The GetInstancesResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[Alias=="<non-existent alias>"].BootParameter.', and an empty curr\_insts element (i.e., curr\_insts{}).

## 1.84 Notification - Subscription using search paths

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will create and acknowledge Subscriptions containing a search path, and notifies the Controller when the conditions of the subscription are triggered.

## Functionality Tag

Mandatory

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure there are at least 2 enabled BootParameter instances under the Controller used for testing.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: "<msg_id>"
 msg_type: ADD
}

body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: "Device.LocalAgent.Subscription."
 param_settings: {
 param: "Enable"
 value: "true"
 }
 param_settings: {
 param: "ID"
 value: "notify84"
 }
 param_settings: {
 param: "NotifType"
 value: "ValueChange"
 }
 param_settings: {
 param: "ReferenceList"
 value: "Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier
of Controller>.BootParameter.*.Enable"
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: "<msg_id>"
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
```

```

 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: "Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of
Controller>.BootParameter.<valid BootParameter instance>"
 param_settings: {
 param: "Enable"
 value: "false"
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a notification for the created subscription containing the BootParameter modified in step 3.

## 1.85 (For future work) Get message with unresolved instances - addressing by instance number

### Purpose

This test was left out of version 1.2 of this document. There is some ambiguity in TR-369 Amendment 2 (USP 1.2) with regards to how paths that use instance number addressing should be treated when they address non-existent objects. This will be clarified in a future release.

## 1.86 Get message with unresolved instances - using a search path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent successfully responds to a Get request when the requested Instantiated Object Path is valid but does not resolve to an existing object when using a search path.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that no enabled Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==true].',
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT's sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains no errors.
3. The GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The resolved\_path\_results element is empty (i.e. resolved\_path\_results{}).

## 1.87 Get message with unresolved instances - using an object path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent successfully responds to a Get request when the requested Instantiated Object Path is valid but does not resolve to an existing object when using an Object Path.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that no Subscription objects exist on the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.



## Test Metrics

1. The EUT's sends a GetResp.
2. The GetResp contains no errors.
3. The GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results element is empty (i.e. requested\_path\_results{}).

## 1.88 Add message fails when unique key is invalid

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT will deliver an error after it receives an Add message that includes a unique key parameter that is not required but is set to an invalid value.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}

body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'True'
 }
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Alias'
 value: '88InvalidAlias'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 }
 }

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an Error message.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message containing an appropriate error code.
2. The EUT does not create the new Subscription object.

## 1.89 Get message using max\_depth

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Controller can retrieve the values of parameters in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model using the `max_depth` field to limit the tree depth of `result_params`.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 max_depth: 1
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 max_depth: 2
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 max_depth: 0
 }
 }
}

```

6. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The first GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a set of resolved\_path\_results elements. One contains a resolved\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a number of result\_params elements ONLY containing keys and values of the parameters of 'Device.LocalAgent.'. No additional resolved\_path\_results elements are included.
2. The second GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a set of resolved\_path\_results elements. One contains a resolved\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a number of result\_params elements contain keys and values of the parameters of 'Device.LocalAgent.'. Additional resolved\_path\_results exist for each of the immediate-child sub-objects of Device.LocalAgent., with result\_params containing the keys and values of each sub-object's parameters.
3. The third GetResp contains a single req\_path\_results element. The requested\_path\_results has no errors, has a requested\_path equal to 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a set of resolved\_path\_results elements. One contains a resolved\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.', and a number of result\_params elements contain keys and values of the parameters of 'Device.LocalAgent.'. Additional resolved\_path\_results exist for each of the sub-objects of Device.LocalAgent., and their sub-objects, with result\_params containing the keys and values of each sub-object's parameters.
4. The keys of all result\_params elements are Relative Paths.

## 1.90 Delete message with search expression that matches no objects

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Delete message using a search path that matches no objects.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that no Subscription objects exist in the Agent's Instantiated Data Model with the Enable parameter set to 'false'.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.[Enable==false]. '
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an DeleteResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a DeleteResp containing an empty oper\_success element.

## 1.91 Unknown arguments in an Operate message

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Agent ignores unknown arguments that are included in an operate message, using Device.ScheduleTimer() as an example.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.ScheduleTimer() command)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.ScheduleTimer()'
 }
 }
}
```

```

 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: 'DelaySeconds'
 value: '10'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'InvalidArgument'
 value: '2'
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for the EUT to send an OperateResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful OperateResponse with 'ScheduleTimer()' in the `executed_command` element.

## 1.92 Agent uses default values for Operate arguments

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will correctly use default values for non-mandatory command arguments that include defaults defined in the data model.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the TraceRoute:1 profile or at least one other asynchronous operation)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.IP.Diagnostics.TraceRoute()'
 command_key: 'test92'
 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: 'Host'
 value: '<remote host IP>'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'ProtocolVersion'
 value: 'Any'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

- ```

    }
  }

```
2. Allow the EUT to send an Operate Response message with an `executed_command` which matches the command sent in the Operate message.
 3. Do not reply to the TraceRoute ICMP requests.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message with a single `operation_results` element containing an `executed_command` of 'Device.IP.Diagnostics.TraceRoute()' and a `req_obj_path` field containing a path name to the Request object created by the EUT.
2. The EUT attempts a TraceRoute diagnostic against the supplied host name. It retries 3 times within a 1% range of a 5000 millisecond delay between each retry, which are the default values.

1.93 Subscription using TriggerAction Config

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will update its configuration when the conditions of a subscription are fulfilled.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerAction` and `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerConfigSettings` parameters)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the `Device.LocalAgent.Controller` object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the `Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode` to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue93'.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}
body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'TriggerAction'

```

```

        value: 'Config'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ID'
        value: 'notify93'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifType'
        value: 'ValueChange'
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'ReferenceList'
        value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
        required: true
      }
      param_settings {
        param: 'NotifRetry'
        value: 'true'
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
2. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'TriggerConfigSettings'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.Enable=false'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'

```

```

        param_settings {
          param: 'ProvisioningCode'
          value: 'TestValue93'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.Enable'
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a GetResp that contains a result_params element with a key of 'Enable' and a value set to 'false'.

1.94 Subscription using TriggerAction NotifyAndConfig

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will update its configuration and notify the Controller when the conditions of a subscription are fulfilled.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerAction and Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.TriggerConfigSettings parameters)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the traffic generator has learned the instance identifier of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller object that represents the Controller simulated by the traffic generator.
3. Set the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode to an arbitrary value that is not 'TestValue94'.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:


```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}
body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'TriggerAction'
          value: 'NotifyAndConfig'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'notify94'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifType'
          value: 'ValueChange'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ReferenceList'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode'
          required: true
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'NotifRetry'
          value: 'true'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp
2. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'TriggerConfigSettings'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.Enable=false'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'ProvisioningCode'
          value: 'TestValue94'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
2. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 2>.Enable'
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a successful AddResp.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a subscription_id field equal to 'Notify94', and an event element of value_change with a param_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier>.ProvisioningCode' and a param_value of 'TestValue94'.
3. The EUT sends a GetResp that contains a result_params element with a key of 'Enable' and a value set to 'false'.

1.95 Add message with search expression

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly handles an Add message that contains a search expression.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has at least two Controller instances in its Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}
body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.[Enable==true].BootParameter.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Enable'
          value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
          param: 'ParameterName'
          value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

1. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter.'

```

```

    }
  }

```

1. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

Test Metrics

1. The AddResp contains at least one CreatedObjectResult object that has an OperationStatus that has an element of type OperationSuccess.
2. The EUT sends a GetResp that contains the new BootParameter object.

1.96 Non-functional Unique Key Immutability

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT does not allow a non-functional unique key to be changed.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: ADD
}

body {
  request {
    add {
      allow_partial: false
      create_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add96'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}

body {
  request {

```

```

    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.'
    }
  }
}

```

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}

body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from step 1>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'ID'
          value: 'add96-NEW'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

1. Allow the EUT to send an Error.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error indicating it did not allow a non-functional unique key to be changed.

1.97 GetSupportedDM on root object, commands

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT provides correctly formatted input arguments for commands returned in GetSupportedDM Resp.

Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (Supports a command that includes one or more input arguments)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg id>'
  msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}

```

```

    }
    body {
      request {
        get_supported_dm {
          obj_paths: 'Device.'
          first_level_only: false
          return_commands: true
          return_events: false
          return_params: false
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one or more req_obj_results specifying its entire supported data model, listing only commands.
2. Each SupportedCommandResult field contains a command_name field, an input_arg_names field, an output_arg_names field, and a command_type field.
3. The command_type field indicates if the command is asynchronous or synchronous.
4. At least one input_arg_fields contains a list of one or more input arguments. The input arguments are relative paths.

1.98 GetSupportedDM on root object, events

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT provides correctly formatted fields for events returned in GetSupportedDM Resp.

Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (Supports an event that includes one or more arguments)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg id>'
  msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
  request {
    get_supported_dm {
      obj_paths: 'Device.'
      first_level_only: false
      return_commands: false
      return_events: true
      return_params: false
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one or more req_obj_results specifying its entire supported data model, listing only events.
2. Each SupportedEventResult field contains the event_name field and an arg_names field.
3. At least one arg_names field contains a list of one or more arguments. The arguments are relative paths.

1.99 GetSupportedDM, unique_key_sets

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT provides correctly formatted fields for unique_key_sets returned in GetSupportedDM Resp.

Functionality Tag

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg id>'
    msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
    request {
        get_supported_dm {
            obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription'
            first_level_only: false
            return_commands: false
            return_events: false
            return_params: false
            return_unique_key_sets: true
        }
    }
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one req_obj_results specifying its supported data model, listing only unique_key_sets.
2. The SupportedUniqueKeySet field contains two key_names fields, one containing the relative path Alias and the other containing the relative paths Recipient and ID.

1.100 Command with missing mandatory input_args

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT provides the correct error when it receives a command with a missing mandatory input_arg

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.ScheduleTimer() command or at least one operation that contains input arguments)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT with NotifType OperationComplete on Device.ScheduleTimer().

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.ScheduleTimer()'
      command_key: 'test100'
      send_resp: true
      input_args {}
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait at least 120 seconds.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResp message including a cmd_failure element containing an err_code of type 7027 "Invalid Command Arguments".
2. The EUT must not send a Notify message containing an OperationComplete event with a command_name of ScheduleTimer().

1.101 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingComplete set to false

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent sets the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingComplete to false when it receives a SendOnBoardRequest() command.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingComplete and Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameters)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic
generator>.SendOnBoardRequest()'
      command_key: 'test101'
      send_resp: false
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
3. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic
generator>.OnBoardingComplete'
    }
  }
}
```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}

body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
```

```

        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic generator>.'
        param_settings {
            param: 'OnBoardingComplete'
            value: 'true'
            required: true
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller.
2. The EUT returns an OnBoardingComplete value of false in step 5.

1.102 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingRestartTime

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will retransmit an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller according to the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameter.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingComplete and Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameters)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: SET
}

body {
    request {
        set {
            allow_partial: false
            update_objs {
                obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic generator>.'
                param_settings {
                    param: 'OnBoardingRestartTime'
                    value: '60'
                    required: true
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }

```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic
generator>.SendOnBoardRequest()'
      command_key: 'test102'
      send_resp: false
    }
  }
}

```

3. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
4. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
5. Wait 60 seconds for the EUT to send a second Notify message.
6. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
7. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}

body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic generator>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'OnBoardingComplete'
          value: 'true'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

8. Wait 60 seconds.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller in step 2.
2. The EUT sends another OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller 60 seconds after receiving the NotifyResponse.
3. The EUT does not send another OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller after the Controller sets the OnBoardingComplete parameter to true.

1.103 OnBoardRequest Notification - OnBoardingRestartTime disabled

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Agent will not retransmit an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller when the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameter is set to 0.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingComplete and Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.OnBoardingRestartTime parameters)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}

body {
  request {
    set {
      allow_partial: false
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic generator>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'OnBoardingRestartTime'
          value: '0'
          required: true
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}

body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<instance identifier of traffic generator>.SendOnBoardRequest()'
      command_key: 'test103'
      send_resp: false
    }
  }
}
```

- ```

 }
 }

```
3. Allow the EUT to send a Notify message.
  4. Send a NotifyResp to the EUT.
  5. Wait 60 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller in step 3.
2. The EUT does not send an OnBoardRequest Notify message to the Controller when the OnBoardingRestartTime parameter is set to 0.

## 1.104 Set message on WriteOnceReadOnly parameter

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to validate that the EUT properly handles a Set message on a parameter that is WriteOnceReadOnly.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}

body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Alias'
 value: 'test-1-104'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'

```

```

 msg_type: SET
 }

 body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier from test setup>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Alias'
 value: 'test-1-104-new-alias'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance identifier>.Alias'
 }
 }
}

```

6. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an Error message in response to the Set message for a WriteOnceReadOnly parameter.
2. The value of the WriteOnceReadOnly parameter is the same value as was set in the Add message.

## 1.105 GetSupportedDM on a Command

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly responds to a GetSupportedDM message for a command.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Reboot:1 or any other command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.Reboot()'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one req\_obj\_results specifying its supported data model, listing only the requested command in 'supported\_commands'. The 'supported\_events', 'supported\_params', and 'unique\_key\_sets' fields are empty.

## 1.106 GetSupportedDM on an Event

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly responds to a GetSupportedDM message for an event.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports Reboot:1 or any other command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.Boot!'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 }
 }
}
```

```

 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one req\_obj\_results specifying its supported data model, listing only the requested event in 'supported\_events'. The 'supported\_commands', 'supported\_params', and 'unique\_key\_sets' fields are empty.

## 1.107 GetSupportedDM on a Parameter

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly responds to a GetSupportedDM message for a parameter.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.EndpointID'
 first_level_only: false
 return_commands: true
 return_events: true
 return_params: true
 return_unique_key_sets: true
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResp message with one req\_obj\_results specifying its supported data model, listing only the requested parameter in 'supported\_params'. The 'supported\_commands', 'supported\_events', and 'unique\_key\_sets' fields are empty. # 2 Authentication and Access Control Test Cases



## 2.1 Agent does not accept messages from its own Endpoint ID

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT does not respond to a USP message when the `from_id` is the EUT endpoint ID.

### Functionality Tag

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Steps

1. Send a message to the EUT with the following record structure:

```
to_id: '<EUT_ID>'
from_id: '<EUT_ID>'

session_context {
 # ...
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not respond to the message.

## 2.2 Agent rejects messages that do not contain its `to_id` in the USP Record

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT does not respond to a USP message when the USP record doesn't contain a the EUT `to_id`.

### Functionality Tags

Mandatory

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Steps

1. Send a message to the EUT with the following record structure:

```
to_id: '<invalid ID>'
from_id: '<EUT_ID>'

...
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not respond to the USP message.

## 2.3 Agent does not process messages without 's certificate information - DEPRECATED

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the EUT doesn't process a USP message when the EUT does not possess the Controller's certificate information.

### Functionality Tags

Deprecated

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Simulate a second Controller whose credentials are signed by an untrusted certificate authority.
3. Ensure that the UntrustedRole feature is either unsupported or disabled in the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message from the second simulated Controller to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}

body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. Ensure the EUT does not respond to the Get message.

## 2.4 Agent rejects messages from Endpoint IDs that are not in subjectAltName - DEPRECATED

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the EUT rejects a message from an Endpoint ID that doesn't match the subjectAltName in the provided certificate.

## Functionality Tags

Deprecated

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT using a certificate with a subjectAltName that does not match the Controller's Endpoint ID.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not respond to the Get message.

# 2.5 Agent use of self-signed certificates - DEPRECATED

## Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can handle self-signed certificates.

## Functionality Tags

Deprecated

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the is configured to use a self-signed certificate and Endpoint ID that the EUT has not seen.

## Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT using a self-signed cert with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT responds to the Get with a GetResponse containing a 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Alias' parameter.

## 2.6 Connecting without absolute time

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can communicate with a Controller if it cannot obtain an absolute time.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (Supports USP Session Context)

### Test Setup

1. The EUT is booted into a test environment where it cannot resolve absolute time.
2. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
3. Ensure the Controller is configured to use an expired certificate.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header{
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT responds to the Get message with a GetResponse, ignoring the expired dates on the certificate.

## 2.7 Agent ignores unsigned or invalid Record signatures

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will ignore a USP record when the signature field is invalid.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (Supports USP Session Context)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with an invalid signature value.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not respond to the Get message.

## 2.8 Agent ignores invalid TLS certificate

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT rejects TLS connections when an Endpoint's TLS certificate is invalid.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (Supports USP Session Context)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has obtained an absolute time reference.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with an expired TLS certificate.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT doesn't respond to the Get message.

## 2.9 Use of the Untrusted role

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly assigns new a Role of Untrusted.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Using a secondary Controller, connect to the EUT and send an Get message.
2. Using the primary trusted Controller send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
```

```

 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 }
}
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. Ensure the Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<secondary Controller instance>.AssignedRole matches the value of Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.UntrustedRole.

## 2.10 Adding a Role

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that the Add message can be used to add new Roles to the EUT data model.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'Trusted'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT correctly sent an AddResponse with a new Role instance.

## 2.11 Permissions - Object Creation Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to allow the creation of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{j}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.Subscription. object in step 2.

## 2.12 Permissions - Object Creation Not Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to restrict the creation of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {

```



```

 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'r--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an Error containing type '7006' - Permission Denied.

## 2.13 Permissions - Object Deletion Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to allow the deletion of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is one or more Subscription object that can be deleted.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
```

```

 value: 'rxn'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<subscription to delete>'
 }
 }
}
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an DeleteResponse with a oper\_success element containing the Device.LocalAgent.Subscription. object in step 2.

## 2.14 Permissions - Object Deletion Not Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to restrict the deletion of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is one or more Subscription object that can be deleted.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {

```

```

 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Delete message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: DELETE
}
body {
 request {
 delete {
 allow_partial: false
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<subscription to delete>'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an Error containing type '7006' - Permission Denied.

## 2.15 Permissions - Parameter Update Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to allow the update of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is one or more Subscription object that can be edited.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance that can be edited>.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'

```

```

 value: 'rxn'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance that can be edited>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: '<negation of previous value>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends a SetResponse with a oper\_success element containing Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.{i}.Enable in step 2.

## 2.16 Permissions - Parameter Update Not Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to restrict the update of a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is one or more Subscription object that can be edited.

## Test Steps

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance that can be edited>.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance that can be edited>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: '<negation of previous value>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 required: true
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an Error containing type '7006' - Permission Denied.

## 2.17 Permissions - Operation Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to allow the invocation of commands on a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Steps

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.Reboot()'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'

```



```

 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'r-x-'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 send_resp: true
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an OperateResponse with a req\_output\_args element in step 2.

## 2.18 Permissions - Operation Not Allowed

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to restrict the invocation of commands on a particular object.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

## Test Steps

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.Reboot()'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an OperateResponse message containing a cmd\_failure element with an appropriate error code.

*NOTE: The behavior required in Metric 2 was updated in USP 1.4, and was updated here to ensure that implementations seeking certification would use the correct behavior. If an implementation using USP 1.3 or earlier is tested against this test case, it MAY respond with a USP Error Message instead.*

## 2.19 Permissions - Value Change Notification Allowed on Parameter

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to allow a Controller to subscribe to the ValueChange notification of a particular parameter.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Steps

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance
id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'
 }
 param_settings {
```

```

 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw-n'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
}
}
}
}
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller
instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

3. Send a Set message to the EUT, setting Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval to a new value.
4. Wait for a Notification from the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.

2. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an `oper_success` element containing a new `Device.LocalAgent.Subscription` object in step 2.
3. The EUT sends a SetResponse with an `oper_success` element with the path `'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'`.
4. The EUT sends a Notify message with a `value_change` element pointing to `'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.PeriodicNotifInterval'`.

## 2.20 Permissions - Value Change Notification Not Allowed on Parameter

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT adheres to permissions set to restrict a Controller from subscribing to the ValueChange notification of a particular parameter.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in `Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.<Role instance>.Permission.<Controller instance>.PeriodicNotifInterval'`)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Steps

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance
id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
```

```
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
}
}
```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller
instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

3. Send a Set message to the EUT, setting Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval to a new value.
4. Wait 30 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.Subscription. object in step 2.
3. The EUT sends a SetResponse with an oper\_success element with the path 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.PeriodicNotifInterval'.

4. The EUT does not send a Notify message with a value\_change element pointing to 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.PeriodicNotifInterval'.

## 2.21 Permissions - Overlapping Permissions

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT allows for the creation of Permission instances, and when Permissions overlap the EUT behaves correctly.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is at least one BootParameter configured.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.<Controller id>.Role.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.BootParameter.<boot
parameter instance>.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: '-----'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
```

```

 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '<lowest available value>'
 }
 }
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.<Controller id>.Role.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.BootParameter.<boot
parameter instance>.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '<value which is higher than the Order value set in the other
Permission instance>'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance ID>.BootParameter.'
 }
 }
}

```



```

 }
 }

```

3. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.<Controller id>.Role.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.BootParameter.<boot
parameter instance>.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: '----'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxwn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '<value which is higher than both Order values set in step 1>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance ID>.BootParameter.'
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse message after step 1. The message contains two oper\_success elements, one for each added permission.
2. The EUT sends a GetResponse with a result\_params element containing parameters of the specified BootParameter instance.
3. The EUT sends an AddResponse message after step 3. The message contains an oper\_success element.
4. The EUT sends a GetResponse that does not contain the specified BootParameter instance.

## 2.22 Using Get when no read permissions are available on some parameters

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly returns parameters that are readable while ignoring parameters that do not have read permissions.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure there is at least one BootParameter configured.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller trust
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'

```

```

 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
}
create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller trust
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>'
ID>.BootParameter.<known instance>.ParameterName'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: '----'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
```

```

 }
 body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance
ID>.BootParameter.<known instance>.'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse message after step 1. The message contains a oper\_success element for the added Permission.
2. The EUT sends a GetResponse with a result\_params element containing parameters of the specified BootParameter instance, with the exception of the 'ParameterName' parameter.

## 2.23 Permissions - Add message with search path, allow partial true, required parameters fail

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly handles an add message with a search path with allow\_partial set to true when some objects fail to be added.

### Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure that the EUT has at least two Controller instances in its Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'

```

```

 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.BootParameter.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '1'
 }
 }
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Second Controller id>.BootParameter.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '1'
 }
 }

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: true
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter'
 param_settings {
 param: "Enable"
 value: "false"
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

3. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse message after step 1. The message contains two oper\_success elements, one for each added permission.
2. The AddResp in step 3 contains two CreatedObjectResults. One CreateObjectResult is an element of type OperationSuccess. The OperationSuccess element contains an instantiated\_path element containing the new BootParameter object under Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.
3. The other CreateObjectResult is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure element contains an err\_code of '7006', 'Permission Denied'

## 2.24 Permissions - Add message with search path, allow partial false, required parameters fail

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly handles an add message with a search path with allow\_partial set to false when some objects fail to be added.

### Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.
3. Ensure that the EUT has at least two Controller instances in its Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance id>.BootParameter.'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'rw--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rwxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '1'
 }
 }
 }
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Second Controller id>.BootParameter.'
```

```

 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '2'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter'
 param_settings {
 param: "Enable"
 value: "false"
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

3. Allow the EUT to send an Error.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter.'
 }
 }
}

```



```
 }
 }
```

5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse message after step 1. The message contains two oper\_success elements, one for each added permission.
2. The EUT sends an Error message in step 3. The Error message contains an err\_code of 7006, 'Permission Denied', with the param\_errs element containing a single error with a param\_path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Secondary Controller id>.BootParameter', and an err\_code of 7006, 'Permission Denied'.
3. The EUT did not create any new BootParameter objects.

## 2.25 Permissions - Parameter within added object not allowed, omitted

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly handles an add message when a parameter within the added object cannot be written to and the parameter is omitted from the Add message.

### Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller Role
instance>.Permission.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
```

```

 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.Enable'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'r---'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '1'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'add1'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

3. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.<instance from step 3>.Enable'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with a oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The EUT sends an AddResp message with an oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.Subscription. object.
3. The EUT sends a GetResp with a value of "false" for the Enable parameter of the new Subscription object.

## 2.26 Permissions - Parameter within added object not allowed, included

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly handles an add message when a parameter within the added object cannot be written to and the parameter is included in the Add message.

### Functionality Tag

Conditionally Mandatory (supports the ControllerTrust:1 profile with at least one role that allows object creation, or supports writable parameters in Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.{i}.Role.{i}.)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the Controller used for testing has an assigned Role that is writable.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.<Controller
Role instance>.Permission.'

```

```

 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Targets'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.*.Enable'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Param'
 value: 'r--'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Obj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'InstantiatedObj'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'CommandEvent'
 value: 'rxn'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Order'
 value: '1'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: true
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ID'
 value: 'add26'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'ValueChange'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.SoftwareVersion'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 required: true
 }
 }
}

```

3. Allow the EUT to send an AddResp.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the request path of 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an AddResponse with an oper\_success element containing a new Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.Role.{i}.Permission. object in step 1.
2. The AddResp contains a single CreatedObjectResult that has an OperationStatus that is an element of type OperationFailure. The OperationFailure element contains an err\_code of '7006' 'Permission Denied'.
3. The GetResp from the EUT does not contain a Subscription instance with ID 'add26'.

## 2.27 Use of SecuredRole

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT shares secured parameters with a Controller which is assigned the SecuredRole.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional      Mandatory      (supports      the      ControllerTrust:1      profile, Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.SecuredRoles, and a parameter with the secured attribute)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has two Controller instances in its Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}. table, and that both Controllers can be simulated by the test equipment. Consider one to be the primary Controller, and the other to be the secondary Controller.
3. Ensure that the EUT supports a parameter with the secured attribute. Ensure that the secondary Controller is assigned a Role that can read the secured parameter. The Role is not added to the Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.SecuredRoles parameter.

### Test Procedure

1. The secondary Controller sends a Get message to the EUT for the secured parameter from test setup.
2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.
3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

```

```

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.ControllerTrust.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'SecuredRoles'
 value: '<Role object from test setup>'
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. The secondary Controller sends a Get message to the EUT for the secured parameter from test setup.
5. Allow the EUT to send a GetResp.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp that contains an empty string in place of a value for the secured parameter when the Controller's Role is not in the SecuredRoles list.
2. The EUT sends a GetResp that contains the value for the secured parameter when the Controller's Role is in the SecuredRoles list.

## 3 USP Record Test Cases

### 3.1 Bad request outside a session context

#### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly responds to a bad request outside a session context.

#### Functionality Tags

Mandatory

#### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to not use a session context.
2. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

#### Test Procedure

1. Send a malformed USP Record to the EUT.

#### Test Metrics

1. The EUT either ignores the malformed record or sends a USP Record Error.

## 3.2 Agent Verifies Non-Payload Field Integrity

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT verifies the integrity of the non-payload fields in a USP record.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the relevant equipment are configured to NOT provide integrity protection at the MTP layer.
2. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with a payload\_security of PLAINTEXT.

### Test Metrics

1. After the EUT receives the USP record, it exhibits the expected 'bad request' behavior for the applicable MTP.

## 3.3 Agent rejects invalid signature starting a session context

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT handles an attempt to start a session context with an invalid mac\_signature.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a TLS 'client hello' to the EUT to begin a session context as described in 'End to End Message Exchange' in TR-369 with an invalid mac\_signature.

### Test Metrics

1. After the EUT receives the USP record, it exhibits the expected 'bad request' behavior for the applicable MTP.

## 3.4 Using TLS for USP Record Integrity

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT uses TLS to validate the integrity of USP records when the `payload_security` is TLS and the TLS handshake has completed.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller are configured to secure the USP record payload with TLS.

### Test Procedure

1. Start a E2E session with the EUT using TLS to secure the payload.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. In the GetResponse sent by the EUT, the `mac_signature` in the USP Record secures the non-payload fields via the MAC mechanism.
2. The `mac_signature` in the USP record sent by the EUT validates the integrity of the non-payload fields.

## 3.5 Failure to Establish TLS

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT behaves correctly when the TLS session used to encapsulate the payload cannot be established.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Configure the controller to use TLS12 as a `payload_security`.
2. Ensure `PeriodicNotifInterval` is '60', and the controller used for testing is subscribed to Periodic Event Notification.



## Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.E2ESession.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Attempt to establish a new secure session with the EUT using TLS payload encapsulation.
3. Configure the controller to send TLS alerts during the TLS handshake process.
4. Wait for the EUT to attempt to start a session with the controller.
5. Allow the controller to send a TLS alert to the EUT and for the session to terminate.
6. Configure the controller to not send a TLS alert.
7. Wait for the EUT to retry establishing a E2E session.

## Test Metrics

1. After sending the client certificate to the EUT, the EUT sends a TLS alert, terminating the session.
2. After step 5, the EUT waits before retrying the session in accordance with the 'SessionRetry' parameters found in step 1.

## 3.6 Agent does not accept TLS renegotiation for E2E message exchange

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT does not accept TLS renegotiation. frames during a E2E message exchange.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Ensure both the EUT and the controller are configured to use TLS payload security.

## Test Procedure

1. Establish a E2E session with the EUT.
2. Send a request to renegotiate TLS in place of the payload.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
```

```

 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

4. Wait for a GetResponse from the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. Between sending the TLS renegotiation request and receiving the GetResponse, the EUT either sends no records, or sends a TLS alert of type `no_renegotiation(100)`.

## 3.7 Use of X.509 Certificates

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly uses X.509 certificates to authenticate other endpoints, and in turn provides a X.509 certificate for the purpose of authentication.

### Functionality Tags

'Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)'

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller are configured to use TLS payload security.

### Test Procedure

1. Configure the controller to provide a X.509 certificate with a `subjectAltName` that does not match the controller's USP endpoint ID.
2. Attempt to start a session with the EUT and send a Get message with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. During the TLS handshake the EUT provides a X.509 certificate with a `subjectAltName` that matches the endpoint ID of the EUT.
2. During the TLS handshake the EUT requests a X.509 certificate from the controller.
3. The EUT rejects the controller's certificate.

## 3.8 Establishing a Session Context

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can use a session context to exchange USP messages.

### Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to establish a connection and exchange USP messages.
2. Ensure at the start of the test there is no existing session context between the EUT and controller.

### Test Procedure

1. Start a session context with the EUT and send a Get message with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
 }
 }
}
```

### Test Metrics

1. After step 1, the EUT responds with a USP record containing a session context, a sequence\_number of 1 and a session\_id that matched the session identifier sent to the EUT.

## 3.9 Receipt of a Record out of a Session Context

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly handles the receiving of a USP record outside of a session context.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to establish a session and exchange USP messages.

### Test Procedure

1. Start a session with the EUT using a session context.

2. Send a Get message to the EUT for `Device.DeviceInfo`. using a USP Record with the following structure:

```
Record {
 session_context {
 session_id: <new_session_id>
 sequence_id: 1
 expected_id: 1
 payload {
 # ...
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends the GetResponse in a USP Record using the new `session_id` and a `sequence_id` of 1.

## 3.10 Session Context Expiration

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly adheres to the `SessionExpiration` parameter.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information required to start a session and exchange USP records.
2. Ensure the controller is subscribed to Periodic! event.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.E2ESession.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'SessionExpiration'
 value: '60'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'PeriodicNotifInterval'
 value: '10'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

- ```

    }
  }
}

```
2. Wait for 3 Notify messages from the EUT containing a Periodic! event.
 3. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.E2ESession.'
        param_settings: {
          param: 'SessionExpiration'
          value: '5'
        }
      }
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'PeriodicNotifInterval'
          value: '10'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

4. Wait for 3 Notify messages from the EUT containing a Periodic! event.

Test Metrics

1. All three Notify messages received in step 2 use the same session context.
2. None of the three Notify messages received in step 4 shared the same session context.

3.11 Use of Sequence ID and Expected ID

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly uses the `sequence_id` and `expected_id` attributes found in a session context.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to start a session and exchange USP messages.
2. Ensure the controller is not subscribed to any events on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Start a new session by sending a Get message to the EUT with `sequence_id` and `expected_id` set to 1 for 'Device.DeviceInfo.ModelNumber'.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the `sequence_id` and `expected_id` set to 4 for 'Device.DeviceInfo.SoftwareVersion'.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the `sequence_id` and `expected_id` set to 2 for 'Device.DeviceInfo.HardwareVersion'.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the `sequence_id` and `expected_id` set to 3 for 'Device.DeviceInfo.HardwareVersion'.

Test Metrics

1. After step 1, the EUT returns a GetResponse with a `sequence_id` of 1 containing the parameter 'Device.DeviceInfo.ModelNumber'.
2. The EUT buffers the Get message sent in step 2 and does not immediately respond.
3. After step 3, The EUT sends a GetResponse with a `sequence_id` of 2 containing the parameter 'Device.DeviceInfo.HardwareVersion'.
4. After step 4, the EUT sends a GetResponse with a `sequence_id` of 3 containing the parameter 'Device.DeviceInfo.HardwareVersion'. The EUT then sends a GetResponse for the buffered Get message from step 2 with a `sequence_id` of 4 containing the parameter 'Device.DeviceInfo.SoftwareVersion'.

3.12 Preservation of USP Records

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT preserves a sent record in the event the receiving endpoint requests a retransmission.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to start a session an exchange USP messages.

Test Procedures

1. Start a new session.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}
```

3. Wait 60 seconds.

4. Send a USP record to the EUT with a `retransmit_id` set to the `expected_id` value in the record sent in step 1.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends the same `GetResponse` twice, once after step 2 and once after step 4.

3.13 Agent Rejects Records with Different Payload Security than the Established Context

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT does not accept USP Records that have a different `payload_security` value than the that of the established session context.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Secure Message Exchange using TLS for USP Record Integrity)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to start a session and exchange USP messages.
2. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to secure the USP record payload using TLS.

Test Procedure

1. Starts a session with the EUT using `payload_security` TLS12.
2. After the session is established, send the following `Get` message for any valid parameter using `payload_security` PLAINTEXT and a plaintext payload.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT does not send a `GetResponse`.
2. The EUT starts a new session after step 2.

3.14 Use of `retransmit_id`

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly uses the `retransmit_id` value in a USP record and adheres to the related parameters in the data model.

Functionality Tags

Conditionality Mandatory (supports session context)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to start a session and exchange USP messages.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.E2ESession.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'MaxRetransmitTries'
          value: '2'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait for a SetResponse
3. Send a USP record with a retransmit_id set to the value of the sequence_id found in the SetResponse in step 2.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 twice more.

Test Metrics

1. The first three SetResponse messages are sent in the same session context.
2. On the third retransmit request, the EUT doesn't send a SetResponse and instead starts a new session with the controller.

3.15 Handling Duplicate Records

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can correctly handle receiving duplicate records.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports USP session context)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT and controller have the necessary information to start session and exchange USP messages.

Test Procedure

1. Start a session with the EUT.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT requesting a parameter that is known to exist.
3. Retransmit the same USP record sent in step 2 to the EUT, using the same non-payload USP record field values.
4. Repeat step 3 twice more.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT send only one GetResponse.

4 General MTP Test Cases

4.1 Use of X.509 certificates at the MTP layer

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can use X.509 certificates to secure communication at the MTP layer.

Functionality Tags

Mandatory

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the use of MTP layer encryption is enabled on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedProtocol message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_PROTO
}
body {
  request {
    get_supported_protocol {
      controller_supported_protocol_versions: '<comma separated list of test controller
versions>'
    }
  }
}
```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT processes the certificate and establishes a secure TLS connection at the MTP layer.

5 CoAP Test Cases (DEPRECATED)

5.1 Mapping a USP Record to a CoAP message (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can properly use CoAP to transport USP Records.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait for a GetResponse

Test Metrics

1. The GetResponse is encapsulated in a CoAP message.
2. The CoAP message used transport the GetResponse uses 'application/octet-stream' for Content-Format.

5.2 USP Records that exceed CoAP message size (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly segments large USP records and transports them using block encapsulation.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
```

```

        param_paths: 'Device.'
    }
}
}

```

2. Wait for a GetResponse

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends the GetResponse message using multiple block encapsulated CoAP messages.

5.3 Successful CoAP exchange (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly sends a 2.04 Changed response to CoAP messages.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
        }
    }
}
}

```

Test Metrics

1. After the transmission of the Get message the EUT sends a 2.04 Changed message.

5.4 Failed CoAP exchange - timeout (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT behaves correctly when a timeout occurs at the MTP layer when using CoAP.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the to not send 2.04 Changed responses to CoAP messages
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
    }
  }
}

```

3. Wait for a GetResponse message from the EUT.
4. Prevent the Controller from sending a 2.04 Changed CoAP response.
5. Wait for EUT to retry sending the GetResponse.
6. Allow the Controller to send a 2.04 Changed CoAP response.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT attempts to retransmit the GetResponse message after not receiving a 2.04 Changed from the Controller.

5.5 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid Method (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly responds when it receives a CoAP message with an invalid method.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.
2. The EUT the Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a USP record to the EUT using a CoAP message with method code 0x06.
2. Wait up to 60 seconds for the EUT to send a CoAP response.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a reply to the CoAP message with an invalid method code.
2. The EUT CoAP response uses code 4.05 to indicate an invalid CoAP method.

5.6 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid Content-Format (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly responds to CoAP messages that feature invalid Content-Format options.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a USP record to the EUT using a CoAP message with Content-Format option 0x113a.
2. Wait up to 60 second for the EUT to respond.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a reply to the CoAP message with an invalid Content-Format.
2. The EUT CoAP response uses code 4.15 to indicate an invalid Content-Format.

5.7 Failed CoAP Exchange - Invalid USP Record (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this is to ensure the EUT properly responds to a CoAP message containing a malformed USP record.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP.

Test Procedure

1. Send a malformed USP record to the EUT in a CoAP message.
2. Wait up to 60 seconds for the EUT to send a CoAP reply.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a reply to the CoAP message with the malformed USP record.
2. The EUT CoAP response uses code 4.00 to indicate the USP record is invalid or not understandable.

5.8 Use of DTLS (DEPRECATED)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can establish secure communication with another CoAP endpoint at the CoAP layer.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the CoAP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.
2. The EUT and Controller are configured to communicate over CoAP using DTLS.
3. The EUT and Controller have the necessary information about one another to establish an encrypted channel of communication.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse.

Test Metrics

1. The Controller is able to establish a DTLS session with the EUT.
2. The EUT established a DTLS session and sends a GetResponse.

6 STOMP Test Cases

6.1 Support of Required Profiles

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT supports the required STOMP profiles.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
  request {
    get_supported_dm {
      obj_paths: 'Device.STOMP.'
      obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
      return_params: true
      first_level_only: false
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait for the GetSupportedDMResponse.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResponse.
2. The GetSupportedDMResponse from the EUT contains the following parameters: * Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.MTP.{i}.STOMP.Reference * Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.MTP.{i}.STOMP.Destination * Device.STOMP.ConnectionNumberOfEntries * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.Alias * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.Enable * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.Status * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.Host * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.Port * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.VirtualHost * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.ServerRetryInitialInterval * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.ServerRetryIntervalMultiplier * Device.STOMP.Connection.{i}.ServerRetryMaxInterval

6.2 STOMP session establishment

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can properly start a STOMP session.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server and subscribe to a destination.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a STOMP frame to the STOMP server to initiate the STOMP session.

6.3 STOMP Connection Retry

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly enters a retry state when it fails to connect to the STOMP server.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.STOMP.Connection.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.Reboot()'
    }
  }
}
```

3. Disable the STOMP server.
4. Allow the EUT to attempt to start a STOMP session with the STOMP server.
5. Reenable the STOMP server after the EUT fails to connect to the STOMP server twice.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT retries connecting to the STOMP server within the `ServerRetryInitialInterval` of the connection instance.
2. The EUT retries a second time in accordance with `ServerRetryInitialInterval` and `ServerRetryIntervalMultiplier`.

6.4 Successful USP message over STOMP with required headers

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can communicate over STOMP using the correct headers.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send a GetResponse.

Test Metrics

1. In the STOMP frame transporting the GetResponse the `content-length` header is present and contains the length of the included body of the message.
2. In the STOMP frame transporting the GetResponse the `content-type` header is present and contains `application/vnd.bbf.usp.msg`.
3. In the STOMP frame transporting the GetResponse the `reply-to-dest` header is present and contains the STOMP destination of the EUT.

6.5 STOMP destination - provided in subscribe-dest

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correct subscribe to a destination found in the `subscribe-dest` header in a `CONNECTED` frame.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that is part of the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the STOMP server to send an unused destination via the `subscribe-dest` header in the `CONNECTED` frames.
2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Allow the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
    }
  }
}
```

5. Allow the EUT to respond to the Get message.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT subscribes to the destination configured in step 1.
2. The STOMP frame containing the GetResponse has a `reply-to-dest` header which matches the destination configured in step 1.

6.6 STOMP destination - configured in USP data model

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can use the `Device.LocalAgent.MTP.{i}.STOMP.Destination` parameter to select a STOMP destination.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Steps

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that is part of the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
```

```

        msg_type: SET
    }
    body {
        request {
            set {
                update_objs {
                    obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.<active MTP instance>.STOMP.'
                    param_settings {
                        param: 'Destination'
                        value: '<new unused destination>'
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server.
4. Allow the STOMP server to send a CONNECTED frame that does NOT include the subscribe-dest field.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
        }
    }
}

```

6. Wait for a GetResponse from the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT subscribes to the destination configured in step 1.
2. The STOMP frame containing the GetResponse has a reply-to-dest header which contains the STOMP destination configured in step 1.

6.7 STOMP Destination - terminates unconfigured session

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT terminates a STOMP session when no destination id configured.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. The EUT is configured to use a STOMP server which exists in the test environment.
2. Configure the STOMP server to not provide a subscribe-dest header in the CONNECTED frame.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.<active MTP instance>.STOMP.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Destination'
          value: ''
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to attempt to reconnect to the STOMP server.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT terminates the STOMP session after the STOMP server sends a CONNECTION to the EUT.

6.8 Use of STOMP heartbeat mechanism

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can correctly implements the STOMP heartbeat mechanism and the relevant parameters in the data model.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports STOMPHeartbeat:1 profile)

Test Setup

1. The EUT is configured to use a STOMP server which exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure the STOMP server supports heartbeats.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.STOMP.Connection.<STOMP server in use>.'

```

```

        param_settings {
            param: 'EnableHeartbeats'
            value: 'true'
        }
        param_settings {
            param: 'IncomingHeartbeat'
            value: '10000'
        }
        param_settings {
            param: 'OutgoingHeartbeat'
            value: '15000'
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server.
4. Wait for 60 seconds

Test Metrics

1. In the STOMP frame sent to the STOMP server during step 2, the heart-beat header sent by the EUT contains '15000, 10000'.
2. After the EUT is connected to the STOMP server, the EUT sends heartbeat messages every 15 seconds.

6.9 Error Handling - Unprocessed Record

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will correctly send an ERROR STOMP frame when a malformed USP record is received.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Send a malformed USP record to the EUT.
2. Wait 60 seconds for the EUT to send a response.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT either ignores the malformed record or sends a USP Record Error.

6.10 Agent's STOMP destination is changed

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure that when the EUT destination is altered it properly unsubscribes and subscribes to the new destination.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure the STOMP server is configured to not provide a destination via the `subscribe-dest` header.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: SET
}
body {
  request {
    set {
      update_objs {
        obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.MTP.<active MTP instance>.STOMP.'
        param_settings {
          param: 'Destination'
          value: '<new destination>'
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Test Metrics

1. After the STOMP destination was changed the EUT sent an UNSUBSCRIBE message message to the STOMP server.
2. After the EUT sent an UNSUBSCRIBE to the STOMP server it sent a SUBSCRIBE message with the new destination to the STOMP server.

6.11 STOMP - Use of TLS

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can establish secure STOMP communication via TLS.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure the EUT and STOMP server are configured with the appropriate certificates to communicate over TLS.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
    }
  }
}
```

4. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse

Test Metrics

1. All communication between the EUT and STOMP server after step 1 are encrypted using TLS

6.12 STOMP - Use of Connect Record

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly sends a Connect record after it has established a communications channel to the controller.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the STOMP MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use a STOMP server that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the STOMP server.

Test Metrics

1. After reconnecting to the STOMP server the EUT transmits a STOMPConnectRecord to the test controller within 30 seconds.
2. The version in the received STOMPConnectRecord matches the expected version.

3. The subscribed_destination string in the received STOMPConnectRecord matches the destination the EUT is subscribed to.

7 WebSocket Test Cases

7.1 Session Establishment

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can establish a session using WebSocket as the MTP.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket and to communicate to the controller that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the controller.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}
```

4. Wait for a GetResponse from the EUT

Test Metrics

1. The EUT is able to establish a WebSocket connection to the controller
2. The EUT sends a GetResponse to the Get message sent in step 3

7.2 Use of only one session

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT maintains only one WebSocket connection to a controller at a time.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP with requirement R-WS.6)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket and to communicate to the controller that exists in the test environment.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT using the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}
```

2. Attempt to open a second WebSocket connection to the EUT.
3. Send the Get message outlined in step 1 over the new connection.

Test Metrics

1. Either the first WebSocket connection closes when the second is opened, or the second connection is rejected.

7.3 Agent session acceptance from Controller

Purpose

This test has been DEPRECATED as of version 1.0.1 of this test plan.

Functionality Tags

N/A

Test Setup

N/A

Test Procedure

N/A

Test Metrics

N/A

7.4 Closing a WebSocket Connection

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly implements the procedure to close a WebSocket connection.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket.
2. Ensure there is an active WebSocket connection between the EUT and the controller that was initiated by the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Close WebSocket control frame to the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to close the underlying TCP session.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a WebSocket Close frame.

7.5 Rejection of Session Establishment - DEPRECATED

Deprecation Notice

This test was deprecated in TP-469 Issue 1 Amendment 3 due to the deprecation of R-WS.10a in TR-369 Issue 1 Amendment 3.

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will correctly reject WebSocket sessions.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket.
2. Configure the controller to reject WebSocket connections from the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the controller to not include the Sec-WebSocket-Protocol when opening new WebSocket connections.
2. Reboot the EUT
3. Attempt to start a WebSocket connection to the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT rejects the WebSocket connection with the missing Sec-WebSocket-Protocol header.

7.6 Error Handling - Unprocessed Records

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly closes the WebSocket connection when a malformed USP Record is received.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket
2. Ensure there is an active WebSocket connection between the EUT and controller.

Test Procedure

1. Send a malformed USP record to the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. After step 1 the EUT closes the WebSocket connection with a WebSocket `close` control frame containing status code 1003.

7.7 Use of Ping and Pong frames

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly uses Ping and Pong control frames to keep the WebSocket session alive.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket
2. Ensure there is an active WebSocket session between the EUT and the Controller.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Ping control frame to the EUT.
2. Wait up to 60 seconds for a Pong control frame from the EUT.
3. Send a Pong control frame to the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Pong control frame in response to the Ping control frame.
2. The EUT doesn't terminate the WebSocket connection after receiving an unsolicited Pong control frame.

7.8 WebSocket Session Retry

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will correctly attempt to reestablish a WebSocket session if a session is unexpectedly closed.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket.
2. Ensure there is an active WebSocket connection between the EUT and controller.

Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<test controller instance>.MTP.<active
MTP instance>.'
        }
    }
}
```

2. Configure the controller to reject new WebSocket connections.
3. Terminate the underlying TCP connection on the existing WebSocket connection.
4. Wait for the EUT to attempt to establish a WebSocket connection.
5. Configure the controller to accept new WebSocket connections.
6. Wait for the EUT to attempt to establish a WebSocket connection.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT attempts to start a new WebSocket connection in conformance with the `SessionRetryMinimumWaitInterval` parameter.
2. The EUT makes a second attempt to start a new WebSocket connection in conformance with the `SessionRetryMinimumWaitInterval` and `SessionRetryIntervalMultiplier` parameters.

7.9 Use of TLS

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can establish and use a secure WebSocket connection.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use WebSocket.
2. Ensure the EUT and controller both have the required certificates to secure a websocket connection.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to connect to the controller.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {  
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'  
    msg_type: GET  
}  
body {  
    request {  
        get {  
            param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'  
        }  
    }  
}
```

4. Wait for GetResponse from the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT starts a WebSocket connection with the controller using TLS.
2. The EUT sends a GetResponse in step 4.

7.10 WebSocket - Use of Connect Record

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly sends a Connect Record after it has established a WebSocket connection to the Controller.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to connect to the test controller using WebSocket.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the test controller.

Test Metrics

1. After reconnecting to the test controller the EUT transmits a WebSocketConnectRecord to the test controller within 30 seconds.

7.11 Websocket response does not include bbf-usp-protocol

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly processes a Websocket response that does not contain the bbf-usp-protocol Websocket Extension.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to connect to the test controller using WebSocket.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the controller to not include 'bbf-usp-protocol' in its Sec-WebSocket-Extensions header when opening new WebSocket connections.
2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Attempt to start a WebSocket connection to the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {  
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'  
    msg_type: GET  
}  
body {  
    request {  
        get {  
            param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'  
        }  
    }  
}
```

5. Wait for a GetResponse from the EUT

Test Metrics

1. The EUT is able to establish a WebSocket connection to the controller.
2. The EUT sends a GetResponse to the Get message sent in step 4.

7.12 Agent can process USP Records within fragmented Websocket messages

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly processes a fragmented WebSocket message.

Functionality Tag

Conditional Mandatory (supports the WebSocket MTP)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to connect to the test controller using WebSocket.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the test controller to send fragmented WebSocket messages.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}
```

3. Wait for a GetResponse from the EUT

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResponse to the Get message sent in step 2.

8 Discovery Test Cases

8.1 DHCP Discovery - Agent Request Requirements

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly requests controller information via DHCP. *Note: this test can be run over DHCPv4 or DHCPv6, depending on the deployment model of the EUT.*

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via DHCP Options)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to request controller DHCP information.
2. Ensure the EUT is configured to acquire an address via DHCP.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to request an address via DHCP.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT includes a Vendor Class option with Enterprise Number 3561 and vendor-class-data "usp" in the DHCP request.

8.2 DHCP Discovery - Agent handling of received options

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can properly handle the USP options provided by a DHCP server.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via DHCP Options)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to request controller DHCP information
2. Ensure the EUT is configured to acquire an address via DHCP.
3. Ensure the EUT ProvisioningCode parameter is set to a value other than that which will be set during the test procedure.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the DHCP server to provide a null terminated provisioning code.
2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to request an address via DHCP.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<test controller instance>.'
    }
  }
}
```

5. Wait for the GetResponse from the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The ProvisioningCode parameter found in the GetResponse matches the provisioning code configured on the DHCP server.

8.3 DHCP Discovery - FQDN Leads to DNS Query

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly uses DNS to retrieve additional controller information upon receiving a FQDN of a controller.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via DHCP Options)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to request controller information via DHCP.
2. Ensure the EUT is configured to acquire an address via DHCP.

Test Procedure

1. Configure the DHCP server to provide a controller URL with a FQDN.
2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to request an address.
4. Wait for the EUT to query the DNS with the FQDN.
5. Wait for the EUT to connect to the controller.

Test Metrics

1. After the EUT receives a FQDN in the DHCP Offer, the EUT uses DNS to retrieve additional information about the controller.

8.4 mDNS

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly implements mDNS.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via mDNS, supports the Reboot:1 profile)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT has mDNS enabled.
2. Ensure the controller exists on the same network as the EUT.
3. Ensure that the EUT has the Controller's URL, which contains ".local." is preconfigured on the EUT.
4. Ensure that a Subscription exists for the Boot! event on the EUT with the test Controller as the Recipient.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to send a mDNS request for the FQDN.
3. Allow the controller to respond to the mDNS request.

Test Metrics

1. After the EUT receives a FQDN via DHCP containing ".local." the EUT uses mDNS to resolve it.

8.5 mDNS and Message Transfer Protocols

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly advertises the MTP it supports.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via mDNS)

Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT has mDNS enabled.
2. Ensure the Controller exists on the same network as the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to acquire an address.
3. Wait for the EUT to send an unsolicited mDNS response.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an unsolicited multicast DNS response containing correct SRV and TXT records that convey the DNS-SD Service Instance Name for each supported MTP.

8.6 DNS - DNS Record Requirements

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT provides valid DNS-SD records.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via mDNS)

Test Setup

1. Ensure mDNS is enabled on the EUT.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to acquire a new address.
3. Wait for the EUT to send a multicast mDNS advertisement.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a multicast mDNS advertisement containing a TXT record for every supported MTP.
2. Every TXT record in the mDNS advertisement has a "path" and "name" attribute.

8.7 mDNS request response

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will respond to mDNS requests.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports discovery via mDNS)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to listen for mDNS requests.

Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Send an mDNS query to the multicast domain that includes the EUT.
3. Wait for an mDNS response from the EUT.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT responds to the mDNS query with the proper information.

9 Functionality Test Cases

9.1 Use of the Timer! Event (DEPRECATED by 9.11)

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Timer! event can be configured, and the EUT correctly triggers the event.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.LocalAgent.Controller.{i}.ScheduleTimer() command)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller ID>.ScheduleTimer()'
      input_args {
        key: 'DelaySeconds'
        value: '60'
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Wait for the EUT to send a Notification.

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResponse with 'ScheduleTimer()' in the executed_command element.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with an event element containing Timer!

9.2 Use of Device.LocalAgent.AddCertificate()

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the AddCertificate() operation on the EUT functions correctly.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.LocalAgent.AddCertificate() command)

Test Setups

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Have an alternate certificate that the EUT hasn't seen.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.LocalAgent.AddCertificate()'
      send_resp: true
      input_args {
        key: 'Alias'
        value: 'addedCert'
      }
      input_args {
        key: 'Certificate'
        value: '<new certificate>'
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Reconfigure the Controller to use the new certificate.
3. Reestablish a connection to the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Certificate.'
    }
  }
}
```

5. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
    request {
        operate {
            command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Certificate.<cert instance>.Delete()'
        }
    }
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResponse after step 1.
2. The EUT accepts the connection after the Controller has been reconfigured to use the new certificate.
3. The EUT returns a GetResponse after step 4 which contains an instance with an Alias which matches the certificate added in step 1.
4. The EUT sends an OperateResponse after step 5.

9.3 Upgraded the Agent's Firmware - Autoactivate enabled

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can download firmware and automatically activate it using the AutoActivate parameter.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Firmware:1 profile)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has a Subscription to the TransferComplete! and Boot! events with the Recipient being the Controller instance used for testing.
3. Ensure that the EUT has a Subscription instance for the OperationComplete notification with a NotifType equal to 'OperationComplete' and a ReferenceList that matches the path of the 'Download()' command with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
    request {
        operate {
            command: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<inactive instance>.Download()'
            input_args {
                key: 'AutoActivate'
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        value: 'true'
      }
      input_args {
        key: 'URL'
        value: '<firmware URL>'
      }
      input_args {
        key: 'Username'
        value: '<optional username>'
      }
      input_args {
        key: 'Password'
        value: '<optional password>'
      }
      input_args {
        key: 'FileSize'
        value: '<file size>'
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Wait for the EUT to send a Notification
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: GET
}
body {
  request {
    get {
      param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.'
    }
  }
}

```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message after step 1 containing a `oper_complete` element with a `command_name` of 'Download()'
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a `TransferComplete!` event.
3. The EUT sends a Notify message with a `Boot!` event, with the 'FirmwareUpdated' argument set to true.
4. The EUT sends a `GetResponse` message after step 3 which shows that `Device.DeviceInfo.ActiveFirmwareImage` matches the `FirmwareImage` instance on which the `Download()` operation was called; also that `Device.DeviceInfo.SoftwareVersion` matches the expected version.

9.4 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Using TimeWindow, Immediate

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can activate a firmware image when a `TimeWindow` object is used with `Immediately` mode.

Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Firmware:1 profile with Activate() operation)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the EUT has a FirmwareImage instance containing inactive firmware.
3. Ensure the EUT has a Subscription instance for Boot! with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.
4. Ensure that the EUT has a Subscription instance for the OperationComplete notification with a NotifType equal to 'OperationComplete' and a ReferenceList that matches the path of the 'Activate()' command with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
    request {
        operate {
            command: "Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<instance>.Activate()"
            input_args: {
                key: 'TimeWindow.1.Start'
                value: '1'
            }
            input_args: {
                key: 'TimeWindow.1.End'
                value: '100'
            }
            input_args: {
                key: 'TimeWindow.1.Mode'
                value: 'Immediately'
            }
        }
    }
}
```

2. Wait for Notify message from the EUT.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
    msg_id: '<msg_id>'
    msg_type: GET
}
body {
    request {
        get {
            param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.SoftwareVersion'
        }
    }
}
```

Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message within 5 seconds with an OperationComplete element with a command_name of 'Activate()'.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message with a Boot! event and a FirmwareUpdated argument set to true.
3. The EUT responds to the Get message with a GetResponse containing a SoftwareVersion element with the expected software version.

9.5 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Using TimeWindow, AnyTime

Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can activate a firmware image when a TimeWindow instance used with the AnyTime mode.

Functionality Tags

Conditionally Mandatory (implements Firmware:1 and Activate() operation)

Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the EUT has a FirmwareImage instance containing inactive firmware.
3. Ensure the EUT has a Subscription to the Boot! event with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.
4. Ensure that the EUT has a Subscription instance for the OperationComplete notification with a NotifType equal to 'OperationComplete' and a ReferenceList that matches the path of the 'Activate()' command with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.

Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
  msg_id: '<msg_id>'
  msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
  request {
    operate {
      command: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<inactive instance>.Activate()'
      input_args: {
        key: 'TimeWindow.1.Start'
        value: '0'
      }
      input_args: {
        key: 'TimeWindow.1.End'
        value: '120'
      }
      input_args: {
        key: 'TimeWindow.1.Mode'
        value: 'AnyTime'
      }
    }
  }
}
```


- ```

 }
 }
}

```
2. Wait for a Notify message from the EUT.
  3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.SoftwareVersion'
 }
 }
}

```

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message within 2 minutes after step 1.
2. The Notify message has a OperationComplete element.
3. The EUT sends a Notify message with a Boot! event and a FirmwareUpdated argument set to true.
4. The EUT sends a GetResponse after step 3 with a SoftwareVersion parameter that matches the expected version.

## 9.6 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Validated Firmware

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can validate the integrity of downloaded firmware.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Firmware:1 profile)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has Subscriptions to the TransferComplete! event notification with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure using an invalid checksum:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<inactive slot>.Download()'
 }
 }
}

```

```

 input_args {
 key: 'URL'
 value: '<firmware URL>'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'ChecksumAlgorithm'
 value: 'SHA-1'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'Checksum'
 value: '<invalid checksum>'
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for a Notify message from the EUT.
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<previously used instance>.'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a Notify message with a TransferComplete! event.
2. The EUT sends a Get response with a Status parameter of ValidationFailed.

## 9.7 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Download to Active Bank

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT is capable downloading and installing new firmware for EUTs that may support only the active firmware bank.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Firmware:1 profile)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that the EUT has a Subscription to the TransferComplete! event with the recipient being the instance used for testing.
3. Ensure the EUT has a Subscription to the Boot! event and the Controller used for testing is set as the Recipient.
4. Record the number of firmware banks the EUT supports.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<active firmware slot>.Download()'
 input_args {
 key: 'URL'
 value: '<firmware URL>'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'AutoActivate'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for a Notify message from the EUT.

## Test Metrics

If the EUT supports only one firmware bank: 1. The EUT sends a Notify message with a TransferComplete! event. 2. the EUT sends a Notify message with a Boot! event and a FirmwareUpdated argument set to true.

If the EUT supports multiple firmware banks: 3. The EUT may send an error indicating that downloading to an active firmware slot is not allowed. 4. If the EUT did not send an error message in Test Metric 3, the EUT sends a Notify message with a TransferComplete! event. 5. If the EUT did not send an error message in Test Metric 3, the EUT sends a Notify message with a Boot! event and a FirmwareUpdated argument set to true.

## 9.8 Upgrading the Agent's Firmware - Cancelling a request using the Cancel() command

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can correctly cancel a Download() operation.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Firmware:1 profile and Device.LocalAgent.Request.{i}.Cancel() operation)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure the EUT has inactive firmware in one of FirmwareImage slots.
3. Ensure the EUT has a subscription to the Boot! event with the Controller used for testing set as the Recipient.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.DeviceInfo.FirmwareImage.<valid instance>.Activate()'
 input_args {
 key: 'TimeWindow.1.Start'
 value: '120'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'TimeWindow.1.End'
 value: '500'
 }
 input_args {
 key: 'TimeWindow.1.Mode'
 value: 'AnyTime'
 }
 send_resp: true
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Request.<returned in step 1>.Cancel()'
 }
 }
}

```

3. Wait up to 500 seconds for a Boot! event from the EUT.
4. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.Request.'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a OperationResponse after step 1 with a `executed_command` element of 'Activate()' and a `req_obj_path` referencing an entry in the Device.LocalAgent.Request table.
2. The EUT never sends a Boot! event.
3. In the GetResponse from the EUT after step 4, the Request instance is either non-existent or the Status parameter of the relevant request is either Cancelled or Cancelling.

## 9.9 Adding a New Controller - OnBoardRequest

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can handle the manual adding of a new Controller.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Controller:1 profile with the ability to create instances of the Device.LocalAgent.Controller. object, supports SendOnBoardRequest())

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. A valid role instance is configured on the EUT for use with the new certificate.
3. A valid certificate instance is configured on the EUT
4. A secondary Controller is configured and ready to communicate with another endpoint.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure.

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Alias'
 value: 'usp-111-Controller'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EndpointID'
 value: '<new Controller endpoint ID>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'AssignedRole'
 value: '<valid role instance>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<new Controller instance>.MTP.'
 param_settings: {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings: {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: '<supported MTP>'
 }
 }
 # .
 # .
 # <further parameters to configure supported MTP>
 # .
 # .
 }
 }
}

```

3. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<new instance>.SendOnBoardRequest()'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Allow the secondary Controller to receive the OnBoardRequest() and send a NotifyResponse.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT is able to start a session with the secondary Controller.
2. The EUT sends a Notify message to the secondary Controller containing an OnBoardRequest element.

## 9.10 Use of the Boot! event and BootParameters

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly triggers the Boot! event and correctly includes the configured BootParameters.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Reboot:1 profile, supports Device.DeviceInfo.BootFirmwareImage)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'Event'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.Boot!'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<Controller instance>.BootParameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ParameterName'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.BootFirmwareImage'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 }
 }
}

```

3. Wait for a Notify message from the EUT.

## Test Metrics

1. After step 2 the EUT sends a Notify message with an event element containing a ParameterMap argument with 'Device.DeviceInfo.BootFirmwareImage'

## 9.11 Use of the Timer! Event

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the Timer! event can be configured, and the EUT correctly triggers the event.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports Device.ScheduleTimer() command)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that a Subscription object exists on the EUT with NotifType OperationComplete on Device.ScheduleTimer().

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.ScheduleTimer()'
 send_resp: true
 input_args {
 key: 'DelaySeconds'
 value: '60'
 }
 }
 }
}

```



2. Wait for the EUT to send a Notification.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an OperateResponse with ScheduleTimer() in the executed\_command element.
2. The EUT sends an OperationComplete Notify message with an event element containing ScheduleTimer().

# 10 Bulk Data Collection Test Cases

## 10.1 Use BulkData collection using HTTP and JSON

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports JSON BulkData collection over HTTP.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols, "JSON" ∈ Device.BulkData.EncodingTypes)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured to support receiving JSON BulkData transfers.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: 'JSON'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 }
 param_settings {
```

```

 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTP endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The encoding of the BulkData transfer is JSON and is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.
4. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.2 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS and JSON

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports JSON BulkData collection over HTTPS.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols, "JSON" ∈ Device.BulkData.EncodingTypes)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTPS endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured to support receiving JSON BulkData transfers.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: 'JSON'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'

```

```

 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

6. Wait up to 130  $((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTPS endpoint within 130  $((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds.
2. The encoding of the BulkData transfer is JSON and is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.
4. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.3 Use BulkData collection using HTTP and CSV

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports CSV BulkData collection over HTTP.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP"  $\in$  Device.BulkData.Protocols, "CSV"  $\in$  Device.BulkData.EncodingTypes)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured to support receiving CSV BulkData transfers.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: 'CSV'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'

```

```

 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTP endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The encoding of the BulkData transfer is CSV and is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.
4. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.4 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS and CSV

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports CSV BulkData collection over HTTPS.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols, "CSV" ∈ Device.BulkData.EncodingTypes)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTPS endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured to support receiving CSV BulkData transfers.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 }
 }
}

```

```

 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: 'CSV'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {

```



```

 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTPS endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The encoding of the BulkData transfer is CSV and is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.
4. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.5 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with URI Parameters

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection over HTTP with extra URI parameters

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}

```

```

body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<Supported Encoding type>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}

```

```

 }
 body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.HTTP.RequestURIParameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

7. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTP endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The EUT includes the EUT UpTime encoded into the URI using the name 'UpTime'
3. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are also encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.6 Use BulkData collection using HTTPS with URI Parameters

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection over HTTPS with extra URI parameters

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTPS endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<Supported Encoding type>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of https endpoint>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
```

```

 msg_type: ADD
 }
 body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.HTTP.RequestURIParameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

7. Wait up to 130  $((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTPS endpoint within 130  $((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds.
2. The EUT includes the EUT UpTime encoded into the URI using the name 'UpTime'
3. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are also encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.7 BulkData collection retry mechanism over HTTP

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection retry mechanism.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP"  $\in$  Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<Supported Encoding type>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.RetryEnable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.RetryMinimumWaitInterval'
 value: '5'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.RetryIntervalMultiplier'
 value: '2000'
 }
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

5. Disable the HTTP BulkData collection endpoint.
6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

7. Allow the EUT to attempt to send a BulkData transfer.
8. Wait for 13 seconds for the EUT to retry the BulkData transfer.
9. Wait for 23 seconds for the EUT to retry the BulkData transfer.
10. Enable the HTTP BulkData collection endpoint
11. Wait for 43 seconds for the EUT to retry the BulkData transfer.
12. Wait for the EUT to send a BulkData transfer

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTP endpoint within  $130 ((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds.
2. The EUT retries sending the BulkData transfer 3 times with each time occurring within the expected retry interval.
3. The EUT does not attempt to retry the BulkData transfer after receiving a positive response in step 9.
4. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are encoded as URI parameters in each request.

## 10.8 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with wildcard parameter

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection over HTTP with a wildcarded parameter

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)



## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured.
3. Ensure there are at least 2 BootParameters configured for the test controller.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<Supported Encoding type>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'

```

```

 value: 'Enabled'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter.*.Enable'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTP endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. Ensure at least two "Enable" are in the BulkData transfer with the parameter names matching the following expression: Enabled\[1-9][0-9]\*\[1-9][0-9]\*
3. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are also encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.9 Use BulkData collection using HTTP with Object Path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection over HTTP with an Object Path

## Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "HTTP" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a HTTP endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is configured.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'HTTP'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<Supported Encoding type>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'HTTP.URL'
 value: '<URL of http endpoint>'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
```

```

 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'TestController'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<controller instance>.'
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfers to the HTTPS endpoint within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. Ensure that all the parameters included in the BulkData transfer match TestController.<parameter> and that all expected parameters are present.
3. Ensure the Manufacturer OUI, Product Class and Serial Number or the USP Endpoint ID are also encoded as URI parameters in the request.

## 10.10 Use BulkData collection Push event

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection via the Push event.

## Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "USPEventNotif" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'USPEventNotif'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<JSON or CSV>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
}
}
}
}

```

5. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'Event'
 }
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Push!'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}
}

```

6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

7. Wait up to  $130 ((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfer Push! events to the controller within  $130 ((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds.
2. The encoding of the Data parameter in the Push! notification is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.

## 10.11 Use BulkData collection Push event with Wildcard path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection via the Push event using a wildcard path.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "USPEventNotif"  $\in$  Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure that there are at least 2 BootParameters configured for the test Controller.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'USPEventNotif'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<JSON or CSV>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'

```

```

 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'Enabled'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.*.BootParameter.*.Enable'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'Event'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Push!'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```



```

 }
 }
}

```

6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

7. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfer Push! events to the controller within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The encoding of the Data parameter in the Push! notification is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains at least 2 parameters, one for each of the configured BootParameters and the name of the parameters match the expected name Enabled\[1-9][0-9]\*\[1-9][0-9]\*.

## 10.12 Use BulkData collection Push event with Object path

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection via the Push event using an object path.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "USPEventNotif" ∈ Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'USPEventNotif'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<JSON or CSV>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'Controller'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.LocalAgent.Controller.'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.LocalAgent.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'NotifType'
 value: 'Event'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReferenceList'
 value: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Push!'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

7. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT sent 2 BulkData transfer Push! events to the controller within  $130 ((\text{ReportingInterval} * 2) + 10)$  seconds.
2. The encoding of the Data parameter in the Push! notification is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains at parameters with names using the prefix "Controller".

## 10.13 Use BulkData collection over MQTT

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that EUT supports BulkData collection via MQTT.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports BulkDataColl:1, "MQTT"  $\in$  Device.BulkData.Protocols)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP Records to each other.
2. Ensure a MQTT endpoint that is accessible by the EUT is enabled in the test environment.
3. Ensure there is a Device.MQTT.Client. entry in the EUT's data model for the MQTT endpoint mentioned in step 2 of the test setup.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Protocol'
 value: 'MQTT'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'EncodingType'
 value: '<JSON or CSV>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'ReportingInterval'
 value: 'max(60, Device.BulkData.MinReportingInterval)'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'MQTT.Reference'
 value: '<MQTT.Client instance from step 3 of test setup>'
 }
 param_settings {
```

```

 param: 'MQTT.PublishTopic'
 value: 'mqtt-bulkdata'
 }
}
}
}
}

```

2. Allow the EUT to send an AddResponse
3. Record the instance identifiers of the created objects as reported by the EUT.
4. Send a Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.Parameter.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Name'
 value: 'UpTime'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Reference'
 value: 'Device.DeviceInfo.UpTime'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.BulkData.Profile.<instance identifier>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
}

```

6. Wait up to 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds

## Test Metrics

1. After enabling the BulkData profile the EUT published 2 BulkData transfers to the MQTT server using the configured topic within 130 ((ReportingInterval \* 2) + 10) seconds.
2. The encoding of the Data parameter in the MQTT frame notification is well formed (parsable).
3. The BulkData transfer contains the one parameter configured in step 4 and the name of the parameter matches the expected name 'UpTime'.

# 11 MQTT Test Cases

## 11.1 Support of Required MQTT Profiles

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT supports the required MQTT profiles.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT and test equipment have the necessary information to send and receive USP records to each other.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a GetSupportedDM message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET_SUPPORTED_DM
}
body {
 request {
 get_supported_dm {
 obj_paths: 'Device.MQTT.'
 obj_paths: 'Device.LocalAgent.'
 return_params: true
 first_level_only: false
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for the GetSupportedDMResponse.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetSupportedDMResponse.
2. The GetSupportedDMResponse from the EUT contains all required parameters in the MQTTClientCon:1, MQTTClientSubscribe:1, MQTTAgent:1, and MQTTController:1 data model profiles.

The parameter `Device.MQTT.Client.{i}.MessageRetryTime` is not required to be supported for EUTs that only implement MQTT version 5.0.

## 11.2 MQTT session establishment using a CONNECT packet

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can properly start an MQTT session using an MQTT CONNECT packet.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure that the EUT data model is configured with `.MQTT.Client.{i}.Username`, `.MQTT.Client.{i}.Password` values.

### Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT CONNECT packet to the MQTT server.
2. The MQTT CONNECT packet Version is either 5.0 or 3.1.1.
3. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the MQTT CONNECT packet contains a User Property name-value pair with name of "usp-endpoint-id" and value of the EUT USP Endpoint ID.
4. The EUT includes User Name and Password fields in the MQTT CONNECT packet.

## 11.3 MQTT Use of TLS

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can establish secure MQTT communication via TLS.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure the EUT and MQTT server are configured with the appropriate certificates to communicate over TLS.

### Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server
3. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
 }
 }
}

```

4. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse

## Test Metrics

1. All communication between the EUT and MQTT server after step 1 are encrypted using TLS 1.2 or later.

## 11.4 MQTT 5.0 ClientID

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly sets the ClientID field in MQTT packets.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP, version 5.0)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {
 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'ClientID'
 value: ''
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.



4. The MQTT server sends an MQTT CONNACK packet with an Assigned Client Identifier.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.ClientID'
 }
 }
}
```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT MQTT CONNECT packet must include a ClientID set to an empty string.
2. The retrieved value of ClientID matches the Assigned Client Identifier from step 4.

## 11.5 MQTT ClientID Persistence

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the MQTT ClientID field persists after successful connection with an MQTT server.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.ClientID'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT uses the same ClientID in the subsequent MQTT CONNECT packet.

## 11.6 MQTT Message Retry

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT properly enters a retry state when it fails to connect to the MQTT server.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that is part of the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Send an Operate message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: OPERATE
}
body {
 request {
 operate {
 command: 'Device.Reboot()'
 }
 }
}
```

3. Disable the MQTT server.
4. Allow the EUT to attempt to start an MQTT session with the MQTT server.
5. Reenable the MQTT server after the EUT fails to connect to the MQTT server twice.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT retries connecting to the MQTT server within the `ConnectRetryTime` of the connection instance.
2. The EUT retries a second time in accordance with `ConnectRetryTime` and `ConnectRetryIntervalMultiplier`.

## 11.7 MQTT Keep Alive

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can correctly implement the MQTT keep alive mechanism and the relevant parameters in the data model.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP, version 5.0)

### Test Setup

1. The EUT is configured to use an MQTT server which exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: SET
}
body {
 request {
 set {
 update_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'KeepAliveTime'
 value: '60'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

2. Reboot the EUT.
3. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.
4. The MQTT server sends an MQTT CONNACK packet with a Keep Alive value of 30 seconds.
5. Wait 45 seconds.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT CONNECT packet on boot with the Keep Alive property set to 60 seconds.
2. The EUT sends an MQTT PINGREQ packet within 45 seconds of the last MQTT message. This represents 1.5 times the Keep Alive value.

## 11.8 MQTT SUBSCRIBE Packet

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT includes the correct fields in an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.

## Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP, version 5.0)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

## Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.
3. The MQTT server sends an MQTT CONNACK packet containing a User Property of subscribe-topic.
4. For an EUT using MQTT 5.0, the MQTT CONNACK packet contains a Response Information property.
5. Wait for the EUT to send an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT CONNECT packet to the MQTT server. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the Request Response Information property must be set to 1.
2. The EUT sends an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet to the MQTT server. The MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet includes the subscribe-topic sent in step 3.
3. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet includes the Response Information property sent in step 4.

# 11.9 MQTT New Subscription

## Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT sends an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet when a new `Device.MQTT.Client.{i}.Subscription.{i}` object is added.

## Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports MQTT MTP)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

## Test Metrics

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
```

```

 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Topic'
 value: '<newTopic-11-9 OR newTopic-11-9/# for USP Agents using MQTT
version 3.1.1>'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for the EUT to send an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.
3. The MQTT server sends an MQTT SUBACK packet indicating the QoS level that was granted for the subscription.
4. Send a Get message with topic newTopic-11-9 with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.<instance
identifier from step 1>.'
 }
 }
}

```

5. Send a Set message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: "<msg_id>"
 msg_type: SET
}

body {
 request {

 set {
 allow_partial: false
 update_objs {
 obj_path: "Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.<instance
identifier from step 1>"
 param_settings: {
 param: "Enable"
 value: "false"
 required: true
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

6. The MQTT Server sends an MQTT UNSUBACK packet indicating success.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet that includes the new Topic from step 1.
2. The EUT sends a GetResp for the Subscription.
3. The EUT sends an MQTT UNSUBSCRIBE packet for the configured Topic after Enable is set to false.

## 11.10 MQTT No Topic in CONNACK

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will disconnect from the MQTT server if it receives no subscribe-topic.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP, version 5.0)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure that all instances of `Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.` are removed from the EUT.

### Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.
3. The MQTT server sends an MQTT CONNACK packet that does not include a subscribe-topic User Property.

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT DISCONNECT packet to the MQTT server.

## 11.11 MQTT Failure to Subscribe

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT will disconnect from the MQTT server if it is unable to subscribe to a Topic.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure that the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.
2. Ensure that the EUT is configured to send a `Device.LocalAgent.Periodic!` event to the Controller every 60 seconds through the `Device.LocalAgent.Controller.<i>.PeriodicNotifInterval` parameter.

### Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.

2. Wait for the EUT to send an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.
3. The MQTT server sends an MQTT SUBACK packet that includes an error for each Topic in the SUBSCRIBE packet.
4. Wait 120 seconds.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT DISCONNECT packet to the MQTT server.
2. The EUT does not publish a USP record to the MQTT server for any Topic in the MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.

## 11.12 MQTT PUBLISH Packet

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can send a properly formatted an MQTT PUBLISH packet.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to reconnect to the MQTT server.
3. The MQTT server sends a CONNACK packet.
4. For an EUT using MQTT 5.0, the CONNACK packet contains a Response Information property.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
 }
 }
}
```

6. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse

### Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends an MQTT PUBLISH packet containing a GetResponse.
2. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the Response Topic is set to the Response Information property from step 4.
3. If the EUT uses MQTT 3.1.1, the "reply to" is included after /reply-to= at the end of the PUBLISH Topic Name, with any / character in the Topic replaced by %2F.
4. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the Content Type property is set to `usp.msg`

## 11.13 MQTT QoS

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT supports at least MQTT QoS levels 0 and 1.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false
 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Topic'
 value: '<newTopic-11-13-QoS0 OR newTopic-11-13-QoS0/# for USP Agents using
MQTT version 3.1.1>'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'QoS'
 value: '0'
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

2. Wait for the EUT to send an MQTT SUBSCRIBE packet.
3. The MQTT server sends an MQTT SUBACK packet indicating a QoS level of 0 for the subscription.
4. Send an Add message to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: ADD
}
body {
 request {
 add {
 allow_partial: false

```



```

 create_objs {
 obj_path: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.'
 param_settings {
 param: 'Enable'
 value: 'true'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'Topic'
 value: 'newTopic-11-13-QoS1'
 }
 param_settings {
 param: 'QoS'
 value: '1'
 }
 }
 }
}

```

5. The MQTT server sends an MQTT SUBACK packet indicating a QoS level of 1 for the subscription.

6. Send a Get message with topic 'newTopic-11-13-QoS0' to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.<instance from
step 1>.'
 }
 }
}

```

7. Send a Get message with topic 'newTopic-11-13-QoS1' to the EUT with the following structure:

```

header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.MQTT.Client.<active MQTT client instance>.Subscription.<instance from
step 4>.'
 }
 }
}

```

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT sends a GetResp for the Get message sent to topic 'newTopic-11-13-QoS0'.
2. The EUT sends a GetResp for the Get message sent to topic 'newTopic-11-13-QoS1'.

## 11.14 MQTT Reply to Topic

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can process and set the "reply to" Topic in MQTT PUBLISH packets.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

### Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

### Test Procedure

1. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
 }
 }
}
```

2. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse.

### Test Metrics

1. If the EUT uses MQTT 5.0, the EUT must send an MQTT PUBLISH packet that includes a GetResponse. The Topic Name must be set to the "reply to" Topic from the controller's MQTT PUBLISH packet Response Topic property. The EUT must include a Response Topic property that has a "reply to" Topic set.
2. If the EUT uses MQTT 3.1.1, the EUT must send an MQTT PUBLISH packet that includes a GetResponse. The Topic must be set to the reply to topic at the end of the Topic Name in the Controller's MQTT PUBLISH packet. All instances of %2F must be replaced by / in the Topic Name. The EUT must set a reply to topic by including it at the end of the Topic Name after /reply-to= and replacing all instances of / with %2F.

## 11.15 MQTT 5.0 Content Type

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT can accept valid values of the MQTT Content Type property.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP, version 5.0)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

## Test Procedure

1. Configure the Controller to include an MQTT Content Type property of `usp.msg` in its MQTT packets.
2. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
 }
 }
}
```

3. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse.
4. Configure the Controller to include an MQTT Content Type property of `application/vnd.bbf.usp.msg` in its MQTT packets.
5. Send a Get message to the EUT with the following structure:

```
header {
 msg_id: '<msg_id>'
 msg_type: GET
}
body {
 request {
 get {
 param_paths: 'Device.DeviceInfo'
 }
 }
}
```

6. Wait for the EUT to send a GetResponse.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT must send a GetResponse for both Get messages, indicating that it processed the Controller's MQTT PUBLISH packets.

## 11.16 MQTT Connection Retry

### Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT retries its connection with the MQTT server after the server terminates the connection.

### Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

## Test Procedure

1. Send an MQTT DISCONNECT packet to the EUT.
2. Allow the EUT to start a new MQTT session with the MQTT server.

## Test Metrics

1. The EUT retries connecting to the MQTT server between ConnectRetryTime of the connection instance and  $\text{ConnectRetryTime} * (\text{ConnectRetryIntervalMultiplier} / 1000)$ .

# 11.17 MQTT - Use of Connect Record

## Purpose

The purpose of this test is to ensure the EUT correctly sends a Connect record after it has established a communications channel to the controller.

## Functionality Tags

Conditional Mandatory (supports the MQTT MTP)

## Test Setup

1. Ensure the EUT is configured to use an MQTT server that exists in the test environment.

## Test Procedure

1. Reboot the EUT.
2. Wait for the EUT to establish an MQTT session with the MQTT server.

## Test Metrics

1. After reconnecting to the MQTT server, the EUT transmits an MQTTConnectRecord within 30 seconds. The EUT includes the MQTTVersion field set to the correct MQTT version and the subscribed\_topic field set to a Topic that the EUT is subscribed to.